

(A Government of India recognized Export Trading House) Regd. Office: 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 (India) CIN: L24231UP1980PLC004910 Tel: (0512) 2462124, 2465995 Fax: 0515-2829325 email: share@superhouse.in url: http://www.superhouse.in

FORM A

Format of covering letter of the annual audit report to be filed with the stock exchanges.

| 1. | Name of the Company: | SUPERHOUSE LIMITED | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 2. | Annual financial statements for the year ended. | 31 st March, 2015 | | | |
| 3. | Type of Audit observation | Un-qualified | | | |
| 4. | Frequency of observation | Not applicable | | | |
| For Fir (Ra Par | ditors of the company M/s Kapoor Tandon & Company Chartered Accountants m Registration No. 000952C Manda ajesh Parasramka) ther mbership No.074192 | For and on behalf of the Board SUPERHOUSE LIMITED (Mukhtarul Amin) Chairman and Managing Director (Anil Kumar Agarwal) Chief Financial Officer | | | |
| | ce: Kanpur te: 30 th July, 2015 | (Syed Javed Ali Hashmi) Chairman of Audit Committee | | | |

GROWING WITH EACH STITCH

ANNUAL REPORT 2014-2015







Mr. Zafarul Amin, Joint Managing Director of Superhouse Group receiving the Niryat Shree Award from the Hon'ble President of India, Shri. Pranab Mukherjee

BOARD OF DIRECTORS



| Managing Directors | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | Chairman and Managing Director |
| Mr. Zafarul Amin | Joint Managing Director |
| Wholetime Directors | |
| Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | Wholetime Director |
| Mr. Vinay Sanan | Executive Director |
| Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal | Chief Financial Officer |
| Mr. Mohammad Shadab | Wholetime Director |
| Independent Directors | |
| Mr. Nemi Chand Jain | |
| Dr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal | |
| Mr. Anil Soni | |
| Mr. Kamal Agarwal | |
| Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | |
| Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | |

COMPANY SECRETARY

Mr. R.K. Agrawal

BANKERS

Punjab National Bank State Bank of India

Bank of Baroda

AUDITORS

M/s Kapoor Tandon & Co. Chartered Accountants, Kanpur

REGISTERED OFFICE

150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 Email : share@superhouse.in Website : www.superhouse.in Tel. 91-0512-2462124, 2465995 Fax : 91-0515-2829325



PLANTS

Fashion Shoe Division I D-15, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801

Fashion Shoe Division II A-5,UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-B, Sikandra, Agra-282007

Fashion Shoe Division III A-3, Export Promotion Industrial Park, Shastripuram, Agra-282007

Fashion Shoe Division IV D-18, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801

Tannery I A-1, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801

Tannery II B-16, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801

Shoe Upper Division 71-A, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010

Safety Footwear Division I B-6, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-I Unnao-209801

Safety Footwear Division II Banthar, Unnao-209801

Readymade Garments Division I A-14, Sector-65, Phase-III, Noida-201303

Readymade Garments Division II C-10, Sector-58, Phase-II, Noida-201303

Readymade Garments Division III A-61/2, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Sikandrabad, Bulandshahr-203205

Safety Garments Division E-23, 24 UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-I, Unnao-209801

Leather Garments and Bags Division A-69, Sector-57, Noida-201301



CONTENTS

| 1. | Chairman's Speech3 |
|-----|---|
| 2. | Financial Highlights4 |
| 3. | Awards and Recognition5 |
| 4. | Notice |
| 5. | Directors' Report 10 - 28 |
| 6. | Corporate Governance Report 29 - 38 |
| 7. | Auditors' Report 39 - 41 |
| 8. | Balance Sheet |
| 9. | Profit & Loss Account |
| 10. | Cash Flow Statement 44 |
| 11. | Notes on Accounts and Accounting Policies 45 - 61 |
| 12. | Auditors' Report on Consolidated Financial Statements 62 - 65 |
| 13. | Consolidated Accounts |



CHAIRMAN'S MESSAGE

Dear Fellow Shareholders,

It gives me immense pleasure to update you on the performance of the Superhouse Limited. Inspite of challenging year for Indian Exporting Industries, your company successfully managed to maintaining positing growth during the year. Your company won the Export Excellency Award during the year in Overall Export Category for 2013-14. The Company also received the Best Export Award in Leather Footwear Category above Rs. 2000 Million and in Non-Leather Harness and Saddlery.

Your company achieved its highest ever turnover of Rs. 6583.83 millions and export turnover of Rs. 5765.42 million during the year. The export turnover contributing 87.57 % of the total turnover. The continued growth of exports is an indicator of the growing demand for the products of the company across the world.



The stakeholders of the company have also shared the growth of the company during the year. The share prices of the equity shares of the company also increased substantially from Rs 93.25 as on 31.03.2014 to Rs 208.30 as on 31.03.2015, indicating compounded annual growth of 11.59% since last public offer of the company made in June, 1990. This excludes the dividend accrued and paid by the company during the period.

Your company has strong financial to support its ambitious growth plans. Our results reflected sound execution of our business plans, centered on global expansion and disciplined cost and asset management.

As a responsible Corporate Citizen your company serves the society in the domains of Education and Healthcare. During the year, the company contributed 2% of the net profit towards Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities.

I would like to thank all our customers, suppliers and colleague in India and abroad for their wholehearted support and valued contribution during 2014-15. Further, we have much to look forward to as we strive to make our company even stronger and continue to focus on delivering to our customers.

I am grateful to our independent directors who have given their contribution and shares their valuable experience and knowledge of the management to take the company forward. I also take this opportunity to express my gratitude to all our stakeholders, who have reposed a trust in us and extended their constant support.

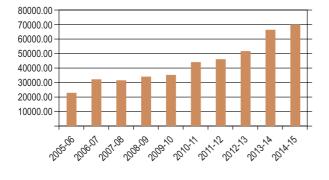
With best wishes

Mukhtarul Amin

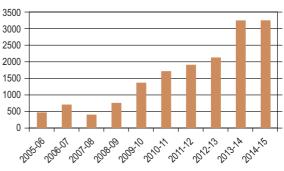
Chairman and Managing Director



FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

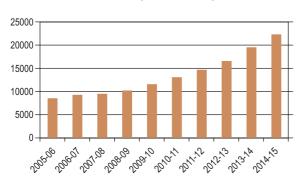


Turnover (Rs. in Lacs)

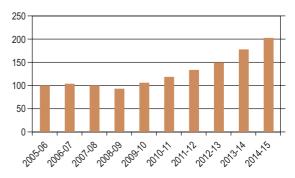


Net Profit (Rs. in Lacs)

Net Worth (Rs. in Lacs)



Book Value (Rs. per Share)





AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

| 2013-14 | Overall Export Performance 2013-14 Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
|---------|---|
| 2013-14 | Best Export Performance 2013-14 for Non Leather Harness & Saddlery Category Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2013-14 | Best Export Performance 2013-14 for Leather Footwear Category above 200.00 Crores Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2012-13 | Overall Export Performance 2012-13 Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2012-13 | Harness & Saddlery Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2011-12 | Best Overall Export Performance 2011-12 Gold Trophy presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2011-12 | Best Export Performance 2011-12 for Non Leather Harness & Saddlery presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2011-12 | Excellent Export Performance 2011-12 for Leather Footwear Silver Trophy Presented by Council for Leather Exports |
| 2010-11 | Best Overall Export Performance 2010-11 Gold Trophy presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2010-11 | Best Export Performance 2010-11 for Non Leather Harness & Saddlery presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2010-11 | Excellent Export Performance 2010-11 for Leather Footwear Silver Trophy Presented by Council for Leather Exports |
| 2009-10 | Niryat Shree Silver Trophy 2009-10 presented by Federation of Indian Export Organisations |
| 2009-10 | Best Overall Export Performance 2009-10 Gold Trophy presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2009-10 | Best Export Performance 2009-10 for Leather Garments presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2009-10 | Best Export Performance 2009-10 for Non Leather Harness & Saddlery presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2009-10 | Commendable Export Performance 2009-10 for Leather Goods presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2008-09 | Commendable Export Performance 2008-09 Silver Trophy Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2008-09 | Best Export Performance 2008-09 Non-Leather Saddlery & Harness. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2008-09 | Commendable Export Performance 2008-09 for Finished Leather Presented by Council for Leather Exports |
| | Commendable Export Performance 2008-09 for Footwear Components Presented by Council for Leather Exports |
| 2007-08 | Commendable Export Performance 2007-08 Silver Trophy. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2007-08 | Best Export Performance 2007-08 Non-Leather Saddlery & Harness. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2007-08 | Trading House Certificate. Presented by Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. |

| RECOG | NITION |
|---------|---|
| 2006-07 | Trophy Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 2006-07 | Best Export Performance 2006-07 Non- Leather Saddlery & Harness Presented by Council for Leather Exports |
| 2006-07 | Certificate of Merit for Securing ISO 14001 Certification for Finished Leather, Shoes & Accessories Units. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| | Certificate of Merit for Securing OHSAS 18001 Certification for Finished Leather, Shoes & Accessories Units. |
| 2006-07 | 21st Century Millennium Award for Outstanding Achievements in Chosen Field of Activity. Presented by International Institute of Education & Management. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman and Managing Director of Superhouse Ltd. unanimously elected as Chairman of Council for Leather Export. |
| 2005-06 | Best Overall Export Performance 2005-2006 Gold Trophy Presented by Council For Leather Exports. |
| 2004-05 | Utkrast Puraskaar-2004-05 / Rajya Niryaat Puraskaar Presented by Niryaat Protsaahan Vibhag, Uttar Pradesh Govt. |
| 2003-04 | Best Overall Export Performance 2003-04 Gold Trophy Presented by Council For Leather Exports. |
| 2003-04 | 1st Prize Rajya Niryaat Puraskaar 2003-04 Presented by Rajya Niryaat Protsaahan Vibhag, Uttar Pradesh Govt. |
| 2002-03 | 2nd Prize Rajya Niryaat Puraskaar 2002-03 Presented by Niryaat Protsaahan Vibhag, Uttar Pradesh Govt. |
| 2001-02 | Best Export Performance in Finished Leather. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1998-99 | Commendable Export Performance during 1998-99 in Overall Exports. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1997-98 | Certificate of Merit for Commendable Performance during 1997-98. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1997-98 | Certificate of Merit for Commendable Performance during 1997-98 in Footwear Components. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1996-97 | Certificate of Merit for Commendable Performance during 1996-97 in Footwear Components. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1995-96 | 2nd Prize State Export Award. Presented by Uttar Pradesh Govt. |
| 1995-96 | Certificate of Merit for Commendable Performance during 1995-96 in Footwear Components. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1994-95 | Certificate of Merit for Commendable Performance during 1994-95 in Footwear Components. Presented by Council for Leather Exports. |
| 1991-92 | 2nd Prize State Export Award. Presented by Uttar Pradesh Sarkar. |
| 1991-92 | State Export Award 1990-1991. Presented by Uttar Pradesh Govt. Action Award 1991 Presented to Mr. Mukhtarul Amin for Excellent Person of the year. |
| 1988-89 | 1st Prize state Export Award 1988-89 Presented by Uttar Pradesh Govt. |



NOTICE

To,

The Members of Superhouse Limited

Notice is hereby given that the thirty fifth Annual General Meeting of the members of the Company will be held on Wednesday the 23rd September, 2015 at 10.00 A.M. at the Registered Office of the Company at 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208 010, to transact the following business:-

Ordinary Business

- 1. To consider and adopt:
 - (a) The audited financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2015, the reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon; and
 - (b) The audited consolidated financial statement of the Company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2015.
- 2. To declare a dividend on equity shares.
- 3. To appoint a Director in place of Mr.Vinay Sanan (DIN: 00014536), who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible has offered himself for re-appointment.
- 4. To appoint Auditors and fix their remuneration and in this regard to consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification (s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"RESOLVED that M/s Kapoor Tandon & Company, Chartered Accountant (Registration No. 000952C) be and is hereby appointed as Auditors of the Company, to hold office from the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting till the conclusion of the next Annual General Meeting of the Company at such remuneration as shall be fixed by the Board of Directors of the Company, on the recommendation of Audit Committee of the Company."

Special Business :-

5. To appoint Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar (DIN: 07238070) as an Independent Director and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149 and 152 read with Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement, Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar (DIN:07238070), who qualifies for being appointed as an Independent Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company, not liable to retire by rotation and to hold office for 5 (five) consecutive years for a term up to 2020."

6. To appoint Mr. Yusuf Amin (DIN: 06863918) as a Director and in this regard, to consider and if thought fit, to pass the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

"**RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149 and 152 read with Schedule IV and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force) and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement, Mr. Yusuf Amin (DIN: 06863918), who qualifies for being appointed as a Director and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the Act from a member proposing his candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as a Director of the Company, whose term of office will be liable to be determined by retirement of Directors by rotation."

By Order of the Board

Place : KANPUR Date : 30th July, 2015



NOTES :-

- A member entitled to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting (the "Meeting") is entitled to appoint a proxy to attend and vote on a poll instead of himself and the proxy need not be a member of the Company. The instrument appointing the proxy should, however, be deposited at the registered office of the Company not less than forty-eight hours before the commencement of the Meeting.
- 2. Brief resume of Directors including those proposed to be re-appointed, nature of their expertise in specific functional areas, names of companies in which they hold directorship and memberships/chairmanships of Board Committees, shareholders and relationship between directors inter-se as stipulated under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement with the Stock Exchanges, are provided in the Corporate Governance Report forming part of the Annual Report. The brief resume of directors proposed to be appointed are given in the explanatory statement.
- 3. The Company has notified closure of Register of Members and Share Transfer Books from Thursday the 10th September, 2015 to Wednesday the 23rd September, 2015 (both days inclusive) for determining the names of members eligible for dividend on Equity Shares, if declared at the Meeting.
- 4. The Company has transferred the unpaid or unclaimed dividend declared upto financial years 2006-07 to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (the IEPF) established by the Central Government. Pursuant to the provisions of Investor Education and Protection Fund (Uploading of information regarding unpaid and unclaimed amounts lying with companies) Rules, 2012, the Company has uploaded the details of unclaimed amounts lying with the Company as on 23rd September, 2014 (date of last Annual General Meeting) on the website of the Company (www.superhouse.in) and also on the website of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.
- 5. Members who have not registered their e-mail address so far are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Reports, Notices, Circulars, etc. from the Company, electronically.
- 6. The route map including prominent land mark of venue of the meeting is provided at the overleaf of the Proxy form and also at the website of the company.
- 7. In compliance of provisions of section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014, as amended and clause 35B of the Listing Agreement the company has made necessary arrangements with National Securities Depository Limited to facilitate e-voting. Information and other instructions relating to e-voting are as under :-
 - (i) The members may cast their votes using an electronic voting system from a place other than the venue of the Meeting ('remote e-voting') to vote on resolutions proposed to be passed in the meeting by electronic means.
 - (ii) The facility for voting through electronic voting or ballot/polling papers shall be made available at the Meeting and the members attending the Meeting who have not cast their vote by remote e-voting shall be able to vote at the Meeting through electronic voting or ballot/polling paper.
 - (iii) The members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting may also attend the Meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again.
 - (iv) The Company has engaged the services of National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) as the Agency to provide e-voting facility.
 - (v) The Board of Directors of the Company has appointed Mr. Kailash Nath Shridhar, a Practicing Company Secretary failing him Mr. Rajesh Parasramka, Chartered Accountant as Scrutinizer to scrutinize remote e-voting and ballot/polling paper in a fair and transparent manner and they have communicated their willingness to be appointed and will be available for same purpose.
 - (vi) Voting rights shall be reckoned on the paidup value of shares registered in the name of the member/ beneficial owner (in case of electronic shareholding) as on the cut-off date i.e. 16th September, 2015.
 - (vii) A person, whose name is recorded in the register of members or in the register of beneficial owners maintained by the depositories as on the cut-off date, i.e. 16th September, 2015 only shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote e-voting.
 - (viii) Any person who becomes a member of the Company after dispatch of the Notice of the Meeting and holding shares as on the cut-off date i.e. 16th September, 2015, may obtain the User ID by sending a request to evoting@nsdl.co.in or share@superhousegroup.com.



(ix) The remote e-voting facility will be available during the following period: Commencement of remote e-voting : From 9.00 a.m. (IST) on 19th September, 2015; End of remote e-voting : Up to 5.00 p.m. (IST) on 22nd September, 2015.

The remote e-voting will not be allowed beyond the aforesaid date and time and the e-voting module shall be disabled for voting thereafter.

- (x) The Scrutinizer, after scrutinising the votes cast at the meeting and through remote e-voting, will, not later than three days of conclusion of the Meeting, make a consolidated scrutinizer's report and submit the same to the Chairman. The results declared along with the consolidated scrutinizer's report shall be placed on the website of the Company http://superhouse.in and on the website of NSDL at https://www.evoting.nsdl.com The results shall simultaneously be communicated to the Stock Exchanges.
- Subject to receipt of requisite number of votes, the Resolutions shall be deemed to be passed on the date of the Meeting, i.e. 23rd September, 2015.
- (xii) Instructions and other information relating to remote e-voting:
 - A. In case a member receives an e-mail from National Securities Deporitory Limited (NSDL) [for members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company / Depository Participant(s)]:
 - a. Open the attached PDF file "e-Voting.pdf" giving your Client ID (in case you are holding shares in demat mode) or Folio No. (in case you are holding shares in physical mode) as password, which contains your "User ID" and "Password for e-voting". Please note that the password is an initial password. You will not receive this PDF file if you are already registered with NSDL for e-voting.
 - b. Launch internet browser by typing the URL https://www.evoting.nsdl.com
 - c. Click on "Shareholder Login".
 - d. Put User ID and password as initial password noted in step (1) above and Click Login. If you are already registered with NSDL for e-voting then you can use your existing user ID and password. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" option available on www.evoting.nsdl.com
 - e. Password Change Menu appears. Change the password with new password of your choice with minimum 8 digits/characters or combination thereof.
 - f. Home page of remote "e-Voting" opens. Click on e-Voting: Active Voting Cycles.
 - g. Select "EVEN" of Superhouse Limited. Members can cast their vote online from 19th September, 2015 (9:00 A.M.) till 22nd September, 2015 (5:00 P.M.).

Note: e-Voting shall not be allowed beyond said time.

- h. Now you are ready for "e-Voting" as "Cast Vote" page opens.
- i. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate option and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm", when prompted.
- j. Members holding shares under multiple folios/demat accounts shall choose the voting process separately for each of the folios/demat accounts.
- B. In case a member receive physical copy of the Notice by Post [for members whose e-mail addresses are not registered with the Company/Depository Participants(s)]:
 - a. User ID and initial password provided in the attendance slip of AGM.
 - b. Please follow all steps from Sr. No. (a) to (j) as mentioned in (A) above, to cast your vote.
- 8. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by a member, the member shall not be allowed to change it subsequently or cast the vote again.

By Order of the Board



EXPLANATORY STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 102(1) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 ("the Act")

The following Statement sets out all material facts relating to the Special Business mentioned in the accompanying Notice:

Item No. 5

In accordance with the provisions of Section 149 read with Schedule IV to the Act, appointment of an Independent Director requires approval of members.

Based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, the Board of Directors have proposed that Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar be appointed as an Independent Director of the Company. The appointment of Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar shall be effective upon approval by the members in the Meeting.

The Company has received a notice in writing from a member proposing the candidature of Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar for the office of Director of the Company and deposit of requisite amount under Section 160 of the Act.

Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as a Director.

The Company has received a declaration from Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar that he meets the criteria of independence as prescribed both under sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Act and under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. In the opinion of the Board, Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar fulfills the conditions for his appointment as an Independent Director as specified in the Act and the Listing Agreement. Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar is independent of the management and possesses appropriate skills, experience and knowledge.

Brief resume of Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar

Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar (DIN: 07238070) is a Science and Law graduate. He is having experience of 33 years in General Insurance. He was born on 29.10.1953. He is neither director in any other body corporate nor a member of the committee of directors. Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar does not hold any share of the company. He is not related to any director of the company.

Keeping in view his vast expertise and knowledge, it will be in the interest of the Company that Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar is appointed as an Independent Director of the Company.

Copy of the draft letter for appointment of Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar as an Independent Director setting out the terms and conditions is available for inspection by members at the registered office of the Company.

This Statement may also be regarded as a disclosure under Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement with the Stock Exchanges.

Save and except Mr. Ajai Kumar Sengar and his relatives, to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company, none of the other Directors / Key Managerial Personnel of the Company / their relatives are, in any way, concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the Notice for approval by the members.

Item No. 6

The Company has received a notice in writing from a member along with the deposit of requisite amount under Section 160 of the Act proposing the candidature of Mr. Yusuf Amin for the office of Director of the Company. Mr. Yusuf Amin is not disqualified from being appointed as a Director in terms of Section 164 of the Act and has given his consent to act as a Director.

Brief resume of Mr. Yusuf Amin

Mr. Yusuf Amin (DIN:06863918) was born on 29.04.1996. He is also director of i. M/s Rojus Enterprises Limited and ii. M/s Amin International Limited. He is not a member of any committee of directors. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Zafarul Amin, Joint Managing Director, Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar wholetime director and Mr. Mohd. Shadab, wholetime director are relatives of Mr. Yusuf Amin.

The Board commends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No. 6 of the Notice for approval by the members.

By Order of the Board

Place : KANPUR Date : 30th July, 2015 (R.K. Agrawal) Company Secretary



DIRECTORS' REPORT

To The Shareholders. Superhouse Limited, Kanpur.

The Directors have pleasure in presenting their 35th Annual Report along with the Audited Accounts of your Company for the year ended 31st March, 2015.

| FINANCIAL RESULTS : | | Previous Year |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | (Rs. in '000) | (Rs. in '000) |
| Profit before Depreciation | 641792 | 626308 |
| Less: Depreciation | 132480 | 130509 |
| Profit before tax | 509312 | 495799 |
| Less : Provision for taxation | 184654 | 171182 |
| Profit after tax | 324658 | 324617 |
| Less: Adjustment related to | 19971 | _ |
| fixed assets | | |
| Income Tax relating to earlier year | - | (155) |
| Balance Brought forward from | 839310 | 634195 |
| previous year | | |
| | 1143997 | 958657 |
| Appropriations : | | |
| Proposed Dividend | 16537 | 16537 |
| Tax on Proposed Dividend | 3367 | 2810 |
| Transferred to General Reserve | 100000 | 100000 |
| Balance carried to Balance Sheet | 1024093 | 839310 |
| | 1143997 | 958657 |

Dividend and Reserves :-

Your Directors are pleased to recommend a final dividend of Rs. 1.50 per equity share (previous year Rs.1.50 per equity share) on the equity share capital of the company for the financial year ended 31st March, 2015. The cash outflow on account of dividend on equity capital will be Rs. 199.04 lacs (previous year Rs. 193.48 lacs) including dividend distribution tax of Rs. 33.67 lacs (previous year Rs. 28.10 lacs). During the year under review your company transferred a sum of Rs. 10.00 crores to General Reserve (Previous year Rs 10.00 crores).

Financial Performance :-

The company has achieved the sales and other Income of Rs. 712.02 crore against Rs. 671.75 crore reported last year. The Profit before tax was Rs. 50.93 crore and profit after tax was Rs. 32.47 crore during the year under review as compared to Rs. 49.58 crore and Rs. 32.45 crore, respectively, during previous year. Revenue from operations (Net) increased by Rs. 40.63 crore to Rs. 706.62 crore and export increased by 3.74% to Rs. 571.43 crore during the year. Earning per share increased from Rs. 29.43 per share during the previous year to Rs. 29.45 per share during the year under review.

Export Awards:-

The company won the Export Excellence Award during the year in overall Export Category for 2013-14. The company

also received the Best Export Award in Leather Footwear Category above Rs. 200.00 crore and in Non-Leather Harness and Saddlery.

Subsidiary Companies, Joint Venture and Associate Companies :-

The company is having six subsidiary companies namely M/s Superhouse (UK) Limited, M/s Superhouse (USA) International Inc, M/s Superhouse Middle East FZC, M/s Briggs Industrial Footwear Limited, UK, M/s Linea De Seguridad S.L. Spain and M/s Superhouse Gmbh, Germany and five Associates namely M/s Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company, M/s Steven Construction Limited, M/s Amin International Limited, Knowldgehouse Limited and M/s Creemos International Limited. There is no joint venture of the company. During the year, no company become or Associates Company, except M/s Creemos International Limited become Associates of the company during the year.

The Company will make available the annual accounts of subsidiaries and the related information to any member of the Company who may be interested in obtaining the same. The annual accounts of subsidiaries will also be kept for inspection by any member of the Company at the registered office of the Company and that of the respective subsidiaries. The Financial Statements, including Consolidated Financial Statement and separate Financial Statement in respect of each of its subsidiaries have also been placed on the website of the Company. A statement containing salient features of the Financial Statement of subsidiaries/associates companies is farming part of the Annual Financial Statement.

The policy for determining material subsidiaries as approved may be accessed on the Company's website at the link:http://superhouse.in/pdf/Policy-for-determining-Material-Subsidiary.pdf.

Consolidated Financial Statement :-

In accordance with the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Accounting Standard (AS) - 21 on Consolidated Financial Statements read with AS - 23 on Accounting for Investments in Associates, the audited consolidated financial statement is provided in the Annual Report.

Directors and Key Managerial Personnel :-

In accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Articles of Association of the Company, Mr. Vinay Sanan, Director of the Company, retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible has offered himself for re-appointment. Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi, Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer, Mr. Anil Soni, Mr. Nemi Chand Jain, Dr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal and Mr. Kamal Agarwal were appointed during the year 2014-15 as Independent Directors for 5 (five) consective years for a term upto the conclusion of the 39th Annual General Meeting of the Company in the calendar year 2019. In addition to Independent Directors Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Zafarul Amin, Joint Managing Director, Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar, Wholetime Director, Mr. Vinay Sanan as Wholetime Director designated as Executive Director, Mr. Mohammad



Shadab, Wholetime Director and Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal as Wholetime Director designated as Chief Financial Officer were also re-appointed for a term upto 31st March, 2017. No other key managerial personnel was appointed or resigned during the year.

The Company has received declarations from all the Independent Directors of the Company confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as prescribed both under the Act and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement with the Stock Exchanges.

The Company has devised a Policy for performance evaluation of Independent Directors, Board, Committees and other individual Directors which includes criteria for performance evaluation of the non-executive directors and executive directors. The Board has carried out the annual performance evaluation of its own performance, the Directors individually as well as the evaluation of the working of its Board Committees. A structured questionnaire was prepared after circulating the draft forms, covering various aspects of the Board's functioning such as adequacy of the composition of the Board and its Committees, Board culture, execution and performance of specific duties, obligations and governance. The performance evaluation of the Chairman and Managing Director and the Non-Independent Directors was carried out by the Independent Directors. The Directors express their satisfaction with the evaluation process.

The details of programmes for familiarization of Independent Directors with the Company, their roles, rights, responsibilities in the Company, nature of the industry in which the Company operates, business model of the Company and related matters are also put up on the website of the Company at the link: http://superhouse.in/pdf/ Familiarisation-Programme.pdf

The following policies of the Company are attached herewith marked as Annexure II and Annexure III.

- a) Policy for selection of Directors and determining Directors independence; and
- b) Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial personnel and other employees.

Directors' Responsibility Statement :-

Your Directors state that:

- a) in the preparation of the annual accounts for the year ended March 31, 2015, the applicable accounting standards read with requirements set out under Schedule III to the Act, have been followed and there are no material departures from the same;
- b) the Directors have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently and made judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2015 and of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;
- c) the Directors have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in

accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;

- d) the Directors have prepared the annual accounts on a 'going concern' basis;
- e) the Directors have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and are operating effectively; and
- the Directors have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

Management Discussion and Analysis :-

The Report as required by clause-49 of the Listing Agreement is annexed hereto and form part of the report.

Corporate Governance:-

During the year under review, the company has taken necessary steps to comply with the requirements of the Corporate Governance Code and a Report on the Corporate Governance forms part of this Report.

Internal Financial Controls

The Company has in place adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements. During the year, such controls were tested and no reportable material weakness in the design or operation were observed.

Corporate Social Responsibility :-

The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee comprises Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman, Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal, Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi and Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer as other members. The Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR Committee) has formulated and recommended to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy (CSR Policy) indicating the activities to be undertaken by the Company, which has been approved by the Board.

The Corporate Social Responsibility Policy may be accessed on the Company's website at the link:http:// superhouse.in/pdf/CSR-Policy.pdf.

To attain its Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) objectives in professional and integrated manner the company has identified the promotion of Education Healthcare and Environment Sustainability as its focus areas.

In Education, the endeavors of the company are to spark the desire of learning and knowledge at every stage through quality primary education, formal schools, facility for preparation of higher education and development of sports skills. The proper arrangements have been made for free education of the financially weaker section of the society. The company is also assist in skill development by providing on job and vocational training.

In Healthcare, the endeavours of the company are to eradicate hanger, poverty and malnutrition and prompting Healthcare including preventive healthcare.



In Environment Sustainability, the endeavors of the company are:- 1. To ensure environmental sustainability by adopting best ecological practices and encouraging conservation/judicious use of water and other natural resources. 2. To use environment friendly and safe process in production. 3. To create a positive fast print within the society by creating inclusive and enabling infrastructure/ environment for livable communities. 4. To run primary and secondary treatment plants for the disposal of effluent waste.

During the year, the Company has spent Rs 74.55 Lacs (around 2%) of the average net profiles of last three financial years) on CSR activities. The Annual Report on CSR activities is annexed herewith marked as Annexure-I.

Contracts and Arrangements with Related Parties :-

All contracts / arrangements / transactions entered by the Company during the financial year with related parties were in the ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis. During the year, the Company had not entered into any contract / arrangement / transaction with related parties which could be considered material in accordance with the policy of the Company on materiality of related party transactions.

The Policy on materiality of related party transactions and dealing with related party transactions as approved by the Board may be accessed on the Company's website at the link http://superhouse.in/pdf/Policy-on-Materiality.pdf.

Your Directors draw attention of the members to Note 36 to the financial statement which sets out related party disclosures.

Meetings of the Board

Five meetings of the Board of Directors were held during the year. The details of the meeting are given in Corporate Governance Report.

Risk Management

The details about development and implementation of risk management policy of the company including elements of risk are given in Corporate Governance Report.

Particulars of Loans given, Investments made, Guarantees given and Securities provided:-

Particulars of loans given, investments made, guarantees given and securities provided along with the purpose for which the loan or guarantee or security is proposed to be utilized by the receipient are provided in the Standalone Financial Statement.

Extract of Annual Return:-

Extract of Annual Return of the Company is annexed herewith as Annexure IV to this Report.

Particulars of Employees and Related Disclosures:-

In terms of the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rules 5(2) and 5(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, a statement showing the names and other particulars of the employees drawing remuneration in excess of the limits set out in the said rules are provided in the Annual Report.

Superhouse Limited

Disclosures pertaining to remuneration and other details as required under Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are provided in the Annual Report.

Conservation of Energy :-

Your Company is engaged in the manufacture of Finished Leathers, Leather Goods and Textile Garments and consumption of energy in these industries is not significant as compared to that of in other industries. However, the Company is making continuous efforts to conserve energy wherever possible by economizing on the use of power and fuel in factories and offices. The company is using electricity and generators as sources of energy. The company has not made specific additional investment for the reduction of consumption of energy.

Technology Absorption :-

The company is carrying on the research and development, understanding the customer needs and preferences for design, quality and comfort on a regular way. Improvement of overall product performance by implementing the planned strategies, bringing in new developments and product improvements based on consumer research have helped your Company to achieve excellent working results and improve competitive strength of the company. The use of modern technology and newest materials not only guarantee world class quality products at reasonable price but also cater to the fashion needs of the customers while meeting the ever changing market requirements.

The company has incurred revenue expenditure of Rs. 37.08 lacs which are .05% of total turnover for the Research and Development Activities during the year as compared to Rs. 39.77 lacs which were 0.06% of total turnover incurred during the previous year.

The company is not using imported technology. However, Imported Plants and Machineries are also being used by the company.

Foreign Exchange Earnings & Outgo:-

Your company continue to enjoy the status of a Government of India Recognized Trading House. Continuous efforts are being made to identify the new markets. The company earned Foreign Exchange of Rs. 57220.59 lacs during the year in comparison to previous year of Rs. 54946.20 lacs. During the year, the total Foreign Exchange outage was Rs. 13214.72 lacs as compared to Rs. 11848.84 lacs during the preceding financial year.

Statutory Auditors:-

M/s. Kapoor Tandon & Co. present Auditors will hold office until the conclusion of this Annual General Meeting. We have received a certificate from the Auditors to the effect that their re-appointment, if made, will be in accordance with the limits specified under section 141 (3) (g) of the Companies Act, 2013 and they are not disqualified for reappointment.

The Notes on financial statement referred to in the Auditors' Report are self-explanatory and do not call for any further



comments. The Auditors' Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

Secretarial Auditor:-

The Board has appointed Mr. Gautam Kumar Banthia, Practising Company Secretary, to conduct Secretarial Audit for the financial year 2014-15. The Secretarial Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2015 is annexed herewith marked as Annexure V to this Report. The Secretarial Audit Report does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.

Audit Committee:-

The Audit Committee Comprises Independent Directors namely Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi, Chairman, Mr. Kamal Agarwal, Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer and Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal as other member. All the recommendations made by the Audit Committee were accepted by the Board.

General :-

Your Directors state that no disclosure or reporting is required in respect of the following items as there were no transactions on these items during the year under review:

- 1. Details relating to deposits covered under Chapter V of the Act.
- 2. Issue of equity shares with differential rights as to dividend, voting or otherwise.
- 3. Issue of shares (including sweat equity shares) to employees of the Company under any scheme.
- Neither the Managing Director nor the Whole-time Directors of the Company receive any remuneration or commission from any of its subsidiaries.
- No significant or material orders were passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which impact the going concern status and Company's operations in future.
- 6. No fraud was reported by the auditors under subsection (12) of Section 143.

Your Directors further state that during the year under review, there were no cases filed pursuant to the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013.

Acknowledgement :-

Your Directors would like to express their sincere appreciation for the assistance and co-operation received from the financial institutions, banks, Government authorities, customers, vendors and members during the year under review. Your Directors also wish to place on record their deep sense of appreciation for the committed services by the Company's executives, staff and workers.

| Place : KANPUR For and on behalf of the Board |
|---|
|---|

Date : 30th July, 2015

(MUKHTARUL AMIN) Chairman

MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Macroeconomic Overview.

Macroeconomic fundamentals have dramatically improved for the better, reflected in both temporal and cross-country comparisons. Inflation has declined by over 6 percentage points since late 2013, and the current account deficit has shrivelled from a peak of 6.7 percent of GDP (in Q3, 2012-13) to an estimated 1.0 percent in the coming fiscal year. Foreign portfolio flows have stabilized the rupee, exerting downward pressure on long-term interest rates, reflected in the yield on 10-years government securities, and contributed to the surge in equity prices. As a result of these improvements, India's macroeconomic position now compares favourably with other countries.

India ranks amongst the most attractive investment destinations, well above other countries. It ranks well above the mean for its investment grade category, and also above the mean for the investment category above it (on the basis of the new growth estimates). The reality and prospect of high and rising growth, combined with macroeconomic stability, is the promise of India going forward. Today, India's fortunes have improved dramatically and India demonstrated the greatest improvement in the MVI while many others maintained the status quo or showed only a marginal improvement or deteriorated dramatically (Russia). India is still more vulnerable than the mean of countries in its investor rating category (BBB) but is less so than many of its larger emerging market peers.

However, due to decrease in currency rate of Euro, Pound and Yen, the overall export from Indian marginely decreased by 1.22% in doller terms.

India's exports during 2014-15 were valued as INR 18977.86 billion, registering a decline of .38% over the level of INR 19050.11 billion in 2013-14 in rupee terms. As against overall decrease of 1.22% in Export, the growth rate of Leather Industries was 9.37% in doller terms during 2014-15.

Industry Structure and Development

The Leather Industry holds a prominent place in the Indian economy. This sector is known for its consistency in high export earnings and it is among the top ten foreign exchange earners for the country. With an annual turnover of over US\$ 12 billion, the export of leather and leather products increased manifold over the past decades and touched US\$ 6.5 billion during 2014-15, recording a cumulative annual growth rate of about 13.10% (5 years).

The Leather industry is bestowed with an affluence of raw materials as India is endowed with 21% of world cattle & buffalo and 11% of world goat & sheep population. Added to this are the strengths of skilled manpower, innovative technology, increasing industry compliance to international environmental standards, and the dedicated support of the allied industries. The leather industry is an employment intensive sector, providing jobs to about 2.5 million people, mostly from the weaker sections of the society. Women's employment is predominant in the leather products sector with about 30% share.

India is the second largest producer of footwear and leather garments in the world.

The leather industry is spread in different segments, namely, Finished Leather, Footwear, Footwear Components, Leather Garments and Leather Goods including Bags, Saddlery, Harness and Leather Gloves.



As per DGCI&S monthly export data, the export of leather and leather products for the year 2014-15 stands at US\$.6494.41 million against the export of US\$5937.97 million during the previous period, registering a positive growth of 9.37%. In Rupee terms impressive growth of 10.53% registered during the year.

The major markets for Indian Leather & Leather Products are Germany with a share of 12.32%, USA 11.83%, U.K. 11.57%, Italy 7.76%, Hong Kong 6.50%, France 5.72%, Spain 5.41%, UAE 4.3%, Netherlands 3.46%, China 2.99%, Vietnam 1.78%, Belgium 1.68% and Denmark 1.29%.

These 13 countries together accounts for nearly 75% of India's total leather & leather products export.

Opportunities and Threats :-

The Government of India had identified the Leather Sector as a Focus Sector in the Indian Foreign Trade Policy in view of its immense potential for export growth prospects and employment generation. Accordingly, the Government is also implementing various Special Focus Initiatives under the Foreign Trade Policy for the growth of leather sector. With the implementation of various industrial developmental programmes as well as export promotional activities; and keeping in view the past performance, and industry's inherent strengths of skilled manpower, innovative technology, increasing industry compliance to international environmental standards, and dedicated support of the allied industries, the Indian leather industry aims to augment the production, thereby enhance export, and resultantly create additional employment opportunities.

However, with such good opportunities, there are certain threats like entry of multinationals in domestic market, International price fluctuation, Stringent Pollution norm like zero liquid discharging policy of the government, fast charging fashion trends and withdrawal of Government incentive.

Segment-wise Performance :-

The segment-wise performance of the company during the year is as under :-

SegmentsTurnover

| a. | Leather and Leather | Rs. 585.37 Crores |
|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Products | (previous year Rs. 562.88 crores) |
| b. | Textile Garments | Rs. 117.62 Crores |
| | | (previous year Rs. 95.96 Crores) |

Domestic Sales :

The company is manufacturing and selling its products in domestic market with reputed Allen Cooper Brand.

Outlook :-

As a medium to long-run prospects of Indian Economy, including the Industrial Sector, continues to be positive, a rise in saving and demand for consumable products is quite inevitable. The leather industry is basically a consumer product industry, hence with the increase in demand for consumer production; the prospect of the leather industry is bright. During the current year the pace of growth of leather industry is expected to be maintained.

Risk and Concerns :-

The major raw material for the leather industry is raw hide/skins. Leather is a natural product and its prices and availability are changing from time to time. The company is having vast experience in sourcing the raw materials for its tanneries and leather products divisions from India and outside which help in keeping the prices and availability under control. The output of raw hides/skins also depends upon

Superhouse Limited

personal skill of the purchasers and technicians, which are being properly taken care-of by the experienced personnel of the company. The substantial revenue of the company is being generated in foreign exchange. The adverse foreign exchange rates may affect the profitability of the company. The experienced professional of the company are keeping close watch over movement in currency rates.

Cautionary Statement :-

Statement in the Management Discussion and Analysis, describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates, expectation, or prediction may be 'forward-looking statement'. Further, the performance of the company is also dependent on domestic and global economic conditions, government and regulatory policies on which the company is not having any control.

Internal Control System and their Adequacy :-

The company has a proper and adequate system of internal controls to ensure that all assets are safeguarded and protected against loss from misuse or disposition and those transactions are authorized, recorded and reported correctly. Proper checks and controls have been introduced for all the incoming and outgoing materials. The Audit Committee and Internal Audit Department regularly review the financial and operating controls at all locations of the Company. The internal control is designed to ensure that the financial and other records are reliable for preparing financial statements and other data, and for maintaining accountability of assets.

Financial Performance with respect to Operational Performance:-

The financial statements have been prepared in compliance with the requirements of the companies Act, 2013 and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles in India. The company has achieved the sales and other income of Rs 712.02 crores during the year against Rs. 671.75 crores reported last year. The profit after tax was Rs 32.47 crores during the year as compared to Rs. 32.45 crores reported during the previous year. The gross block of the company as at 31.03.2015 was Rs 289.01 crores against Rs. 270.81 crores as at 31.03.2014. The net current assets as at 31.03.2015 were Rs 47.38 crores as against Rs. 41.15 crores as at 31.03.2014. The detailed information on financial performance is given in the attached annual financial statements. The summarized financial performance during the year is as under:-

| (Rs.in lacs) | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | |
| 70661.92 | 66598.70 | | |
| 539.94 | 576.66 | | |
| 5093.12 | 4957.99 | | |
| 3246.58 | 3244.62 | | |
| 1141.98 | 1141.98 | | |
| 21171.15 | 18248.58 | | |
| 22313.12 | 19390.56 | | |
| 29.45 | 29.43 | | |
| | 70661.92 539.94 5093.12 3246.58 1141.98 21171.15 22313.12 | | |

Industrial Relations and Human Resources Development:-

The relations with the employees continued to be cordial during the year. Directors record their appreciation for the sincere and hard work put in by all categories of employees during the year. There were 1844 permanent employees with the company as on 31st March, 2015.



ANNEXURE I TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Annual Report on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) activities for the financial year 2014-15

| A brief outline of the Company's CSR policy, including overview of projects or programs proposed to be undertaken and a reference to the web link to the CSR policy and projects or programs. | Refer Corporate Social Responsibility Section of the Board Report | |
|---|--|--|
| 2. The Composition of the CSR Committee. | Refer Corporate Governance Report | |
| 3. Average net profit of the company for last three financial years | 372,670,788 | |
| 4. Prescribed CSR Expenditure (2% of the amount as in item 3 above) | 7,453,416 | |
| 5. Details of CSR spent during the financial year. | | |
| (a) Total amount spent for the financial year | 7,455,778 | |
| (b) Amount unspent, if any | - | |
| (c) Manner in which the amount spent during the financial year is detailed below. | | |
| | | |

| CSR project or activity identified | Sector in which the Project is covered | | | Amount outlay (budget) | Amount spent on the projects or programs | | Cumulative expenditure | Amount spent: Direct or |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| laenanea | | Local area or other | Specify the State and district where projects | project or programs wise | Direct expenditure on projects or programs | Overheads | upto the reporting period | through implementing agency |
| Chowdhary Ehsan Kareem Hospital | Hospital | Jajmau Road, Jajmau, Kanpur | Kanpur-208010 (U.P.) | 70,778 | 70,778 | - | 70,778 | Direct |
| The All India Federation of Educational Association | Education | Khalasi Line, Kanpur | Kanpur, Lucknow, Jhansi (U.P.) | 7,300,000 | 7,300,000 | - | 7,300,000 | Direct |
| Jyoti Bal Vikas Sansthan | Education | 117/M/112"A" Kaka Dev, Kanpur | Kanpur-208019 (U.P.) | 85,000 | 85,000 | - | 85,000 | Direct |

Sd-Anil Kumar Agarawl Director Finance/CFO Sd-Mukhtarul Amin Chairman. CSR Committee

ANNEXURE II TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Policy for Selection of Directors and determining Directors' independence

1. Introduction

- 1.1 Superhouse Limited believes that an enlightened Board consciously creates a culture of leadership to provide a long-term vision and policy approach to improve the quality of governance. Towards this, we ensure constitution of a Board of Directors with an appropriate composition, size, diversified expertise and experience and commitment to discharge their responsibilities and duties effectively.
- 1.2 The company recognizes the importance of Independent Directors in achieving the effectiveness of the Board. The company aims to have an optimum combination of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors.

2. Scope and Exclusion:

2.1 This Policy sets out the guiding principles for the Nomination and Remuneration Committee for identifying persons who are qualified to become Directors and to determine the independence of Directors, in case of their appointment as independent directors of the Company.

3. Terms and References:

In this Policy, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 3.1 "Director" means a director appointed to the Board of a company.
- 3.2 **"Nomination and Remuneration Committee"** means the committee constituted by company's Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Equity Listing Agreement.
- 3.3 **"Independent Director"** means a director referred to in sub-section (6) of Section 149 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49(II)(B) of the Equity Listing Agreement.

4. Policy:

4.1 Qualifications and criteria

- 4.1.1. Nomination and Remuneration (NR) Committee, and the Board, shall review on an annual basis, appropriate skills, knowledge and experience required of the Board as a whole and its individual members. The objective is to have a Board with diverse background and experience that are relevant for the Company's global operations.
- 4.1.2 In evaluating the suitability of individual Board members, the NR Committee may take into account factors, such as:
 - General understanding of the Company's business dynamics, global business and social perspective;
 - Educational and professional background
 - Standing in the profession;
 - Personal and professional ethics, integrity and values;
 - Willingness to devote sufficient time and energy in carrying out their duties and responsibilities effectively.



- 4.1.3 The proposed appointee shall also fulfill the following requirements:
 - Shall possess a Director Identification Number;
 - Shall not be disqualified under the Companies Act, 2013;
 - Shall give his written consent to act as a Director;
 - Shall endeavour to attend all Board Meetings and wherever he is appointed as a Committee Member, the Committee Meetings;
 - Shall abide by the Code of Conduct established by the Company for Directors and Senior Management Personnel;
 - Shall disclose his concern or interest in any company or companies or bodies corporate, firms, or other association of individuals
 including his shareholding at the first meeting of the Board in every financial year and thereafter whenever there is a change in the
 disclosures already made;
 - Such other requirements as may be prescribed, from time to time, under the Companies Act, 2013, Equity Listing Agreements and other relevant laws.
- 4.1.4 The NR Committee shall evaluate each individual with the objective of having a group that best enables the success of the Company's business.

4.2 Criteria of Independence

- 4.2.1 The NR Committee shall assess the independence of Directors at the time of appointment / re-appointment and the Board shall assess the same annually. The Board shall re-assess determinations of independence when any new interests or relationships are disclosed by a Director.
- 4.2.2 The criteria of independence, as laid down in Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Equity Listing Agreement, is as below: An independent director in relation to a company, means a director other than a managing director or a whole-time director or a nominee director :
 - a. who, in the opinion of the Board, is a person of integrity and possesses relevant expertise and experience;
 - b. (i) who is or was not a promoter of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company;
 - (ii) who is not related to promoters or directors in the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company;
 - c. who has or had no pecuniary relationship with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company, or their promoters, or directors, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
 - d. none of whose relatives has or had pecuniary relationship or transaction with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company, or their promoters, or directors, amounting to two per cent or more of its gross turnover or total income or fifty lakh rupees or such higher amount as may be prescribed, whichever is lower, during the two immediately preceding financial years or during the current financial year;
 - e. who, neither himself nor any of his relatives-
 - holds or has held the position of a key managerial personnel or is or has been employee of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed;
 - ii. is or has been an employee or proprietor or a partner, in any of the three financial years immediately preceding the financial year in which he is proposed to be appointed, of-
 - (A) a firm of auditors or company secretaries in practice or cost auditors of the company or its holding, subsidiary or associate company; or
 - (B) any legal or a consulting firm that has or had any transaction with the company, its holding, subsidiary or associate company amounting to ten per cent or more of the gross turnover of such firm;
 - iii. holds together with his relatives two per cent or more of the total voting power of the company; or
 - iv. is a Chief Executive or director, by whatever name called, of any nonprofit organization that receives twenty-five per cent or more of its receipts from the company, any of its promoters, directors or its holding, subsidiary or associate company or that holds two per cent or more of the total voting power of the company; or
 - v. is a material supplier, service provider or customer or a lesser or lessee of the company.
 - f. shall possess appropriate skills, experience and knowledge in one or more fields of finance, law, management, sales, marketing, administration, research, corporate governance, technical operations, corporate social responsibility or other disciplines related to the Company's business.
 - g. shall possess such other qualifications as may be prescribed, from time to time, under the Companies Act, 2013.
 - h. who is not less than 21 years of age.
- 4.2.3 The Independent Directors shall abide by the "Code for Independent Directors" as specified in Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013.

4.3 Other directorships / committee memberships

- 4.3.1 The Board members are expected to have adequate time and expertise and experience to contribute to effective Board performance. Accordingly, members should voluntarily limit their directorships in other listed public limited companies in such a way that it does not interfere with their role as directors of the Company. The NR Committee shall take into account the nature of, and the time involved in a Director's service on other Boards, in evaluating the suitability of the individual Director and making its recommendations to the Board.
- 4.3.2 A Director shall not serve as Director in more than 20 companies of which not more than 10 shall be Public Limited Companies.
- 4.3.3 A Director shall not serve as an Independent Director in more than 7 Listed Companies and not more than 3 Listed Companies in case he is serving as a Whole-time Director in any Listed Company.
- 4.3.4 A Director shall not be a member in more than 10 Committees or act as Chairman of more than 5 Committees across all companies in which he holds directorships.
- 4.3.5 For the purpose of considering the limit of the Committees, Audit Committee and Stakeholders' Relationship Committee of all Public Limited Companies, whether listed or not, shall be included and all other companies including Private Limited Companies, Foreign Companies and Companies under Section 8 of the Companies Act, 2013 shall be excluded.





ANNEXURE III TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other employees

1. Introduction

- 1.1 Superhouse Limited recognizes the importance of aligning the business objectives with specific and measureable individual objectives and targets. The Company has therefore formulated the remuneration policy for its directors, key managerial personnel and other employees keeping in view the following objectives:
- 1.1.1 Ensuring that the level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and sufficient to attract, retain and motivate, to run the company successfully.
- 1.1.2 Ensuring that relationship of remuneration to performance is clear and meets the performance benchmarks.
- 1.1.3 Ensuring that remuneration involves a balance between fixed and incentive pay reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

2. Scope and Exclusion:

2.1 This Policy sets out the guiding principles for the Nomination and Remuneration Committee for recommending to the Board the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees of the Company.

3. Terms and References:

In this Policy, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

- 3.1 "Director" means a director appointed to the Board of the Company.
- 3.2 "Key Managerial Personnel" means
 - (i) the Chief Executive Officer or the managing director or the manager;
 - (ii) the Company Secretary;
 - (iii) the Whole-Time Director;
 - (iv) the Chief Financial Officer; and
 - (v) such other officer as may be prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013
- 3.3 "Nomination and Remuneration Committee" means the committee constituted by the company's Board in accordance with the provisions of Section 178 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Equity Listing Agreement.

4. Policy:

- 4.1 Remuneration to Executive Directors and Key Managerial Personnel
- 4.1.1 The Board, on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration (NR) Committee, shall review and approve the remuneration payable to the Executive Directors of the Company within the overall limits approved by the shareholders.
- 4.1.2 The Board, on the recommendation of the NR Committee, shall also review and approve the remuneration payable to the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.
- 4.1.3 The remuneration structure to the Executive Directors and Key Managerial Personnel may include the following components:
 - (i) Basic Pay
 - (ii) Perquisites and Allowances
 - (iii) Stock Options, if any
 - (iv) Commission (Applicable in case of Executive Directors)
 - (v) Retiral benefits
- 4.1.4 The Annual Plan and Objectives for Executive Directors and Senior Executives (Executive Committee) shall be reviewed by the NR Committee.

4.2 Remuneration to Non-Executive Directors

- 4.2.1 The Board, on the recommendation of the NR Committee, shall review and approve the remuneration payable to the Non-Executive Directors of the Company within the overall limits approved by the shareholders.
- 4.2.2 Non-Executive Directors shall be entitled to sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and the Committees thereof.

4.3 Remuneration to other employees

4.3.1 Employees shall be assigned grades according to their qualifications and work experience, competencies as well as their roles and responsibilities in the organization. Individual remuneration shall be determined within the appropriate grade and shall be based on various factors such as job profile, skill sets, seniority, experience and prevailing remuneration levels for equivalent jobs.

ANNEXURE IV TO DIRECTORS' REPORT FormNo.MGT-9 EXTRACT OF ANNUAL RETURN

As on the financial year ended on 31st March, 2015

[Pursuant to section 92(3) of the Companies Act. 2013 and rule12(1) of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules. 2014]

| Ι. | REGISTRATION AND OTHER DETAILS: | |
|------|---|---|
| i) | CIN | L24231UP1980PLC004910 |
| ii) | Registration Date | 14 th January, 1980 |
| iii) | Name of the Company | SUPERHOUSE LIMITED |
| iv) | Category/Sub-Category of the Company | Public Limited/Limited by shares |
| V) | Address of the Registered office and contact details | 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 Tel: (0512) 2462124, 2465995, Fax: 0515-2829325 |
| vi) | Whether listed Company Yes/No | Yes |
| vii) | Name, Address and Contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent, if any | Skyline Financial Services (P) Limited D153A, 1 st Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi-110020 Tel: (011) 30857575,26812682-83, Fax: (011)30857562 |



| II. | PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY | | | | | | |
|------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | ne business activities contributing 10% or more of the total over of the company. | As per Annexure 'A' | | | | | |
| III. | PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES | As per Annexure 'B' | | | | | |
| IV. | SHAREHOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREA | KUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY) | | | | | |
| i) | Category wise Shareholding | As per Annexure 'C' | | | | | |
| ii) | Shareholding of Promoters | As per Annexure 'D' | | | | | |
| iii) | Change in Promoter's Shareholding | There is No change in shareholding of promoters | | | | | |
| iv) | Shareholding Pattern of top ten shareholders (other than Directors, Promoters and Holders of GDRs and ADRs) | As per Annexure `E' | | | | | |
| V) | Shareholding of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel | As per Annexure `F' | | | | | |
| V. | INDEBTEDNESS | | | | | | |
| | Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/ accrued but not due for payment | As per Annexure 'G' | | | | | |
| VI. | REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS AND KEY MANAGERIAL P | ERSONNEL | | | | | |
| A | Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or Manager: | As per Annexure `H' | | | | | |
| В. | Remuneration to other directors | As per Annexure ` I' | | | | | |
| С | Remuneration to Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/MANAGER/WTD | As per Annexure `J' | | | | | |
| VII | PENALTIES/PUNISHMENT/COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES: | NIL | | | | | |

ANNEXURE 'A'

PRINCIPLE BUSINESS ACTIVITIES OF THE COMPANY

All the business activities contributing 10% or more of the total turnover of the company shall be stated:-

| SI. No. | Name and Description of main products/services | NIC Code of the Product/Service | % to Total Turnover of the Company |
|------------|---|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Leather Footwear | 6402 | 47.66% |
| 2 | Finished Leather | 4107 | 25.25% |
| 3 | Textile Products | 6105 | 17.38% |

ANNEXURE 'B'

PARTICULARS OF HOLDING, SUBSIDIARY AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES

| S. No. | Name and Address of the Company | CIN/GLN | Holding/ Subsidiary/ Associate | %age of Shares held | Applicable Section |
|-----------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | Superhouse (U.K.) Limited, 66, Commercial Square, Freemans Common, Leicester, LE2, 7SR | 3520781 | Subsidiary | 100% | 2(87) (ii) |
| 2 | Superhouse (USA) International Inc., PO Box 114, Breinigsville, PA18031 USA | 3688159 | Subsidiary | 100% | 2(87) (ii) |
| 3 | Superhouse Middle East FZC, PO Box No. 20376, Warehouse No. A-1,16 Gate No.3, Ajman Freezone, Ajman UAE | 265 | Subsidiary | 100% | 2(87) (ii) |
| 4 | Briggs Industrial Footwear Limited, Edwin House, Cornwall Road, South Wigston, Leicester, LE18 4YU | 391587 | Subsidiary | 100% | 2(87) (ii) |
| 5 | Linea De Seguridad SLU Spain, C/ Raposal, 87, Arnedo (La Rioja) 26580 Spain. | B26185041 | Subsidiary | 100% | 2(87) (ii) |
| 6 | Superhuose GmbH, Am Buchenbaum 40-42, 47-51, Duisburg | HRB68261 | Subsidiary | 100% | 2(87) (ii) |
| 7 | Steven Construction Limited, 03 Floor,Office No.2, SomDutt Plaza, Kanpur | U51109UP1985PLC007002 | Associate | 46.67% | 2 (6) |
| 8 | Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company, 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 | U90002UP1991NPL013823 | Associate | 34.05% | 2 (6) |
| 9 | Knowledgehouse Limited, 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 | U80904UP2009PLC038784 | Associate | 31.85% | 2 (6) |
| 10 | Amin International Limited, 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 | U15494UP1995PLC017879 | Associate | 31.13% | 2 (6) |
| 11 | Creemos International Limited, IIIrd Floor, Apartment 2, Somdutt Plaza, The Mall, Kanpur | U29219UP2004PLC029284 | Associate | 48.63% | 2 (6) |



ANNEXURE 'C'

SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY)

i) Category-wise Share Holding

| | Category of Shareholders | | | d at the be at 01.04.20 | | N | | es held at t the year)3.2015 | he | % change during the year |
|----------|---|---------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | Demat | Physical | Total | % of Total Shares | |
| Α. | Promoters. | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) | Indian | | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Individual/HUF | 2369508 | 0 | 2369508 | 21.49 | 2369508 | 0 | 2369508 | 21.49 | 0 |
| b) | Central Govt. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| c) | State Govt.(s) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d) | Bodies Corp. | 3681366 | 0 | 3681366 | 33.39 | 3681366 | 0 | 3681366 | 33.39 | 0 |
| e) | Banks/FI | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f) | Any Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Sub Total (A) (1) :- | 6050874 | 0 | 6050874 | 54.88 | 6050874 | 0 | 6050874 | 54.88 | 0 |
| (2) | Foreign | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| a) | NRIs-Individual | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b) | Other-Individuals | | | | | | | | | |
| c) | Bodies Corp. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d) | Banks/FII | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e) | Any Other | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| , | Sub-Total (A) (2) :- | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total shareholding of promoters | | | | | | | | | |
| | A=(A)(1)+(A)(2) | 6050874 | 0 | 6050874 | 54.88 | 6050874 | 0 | 6050874 | 54.88 | 0 |
| Β. | Public Shareholding | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Institutions | | | | | | | | | |
| a) | Mutual Funds | 0 | 3587 | 3587 | 0.03 | 0 | 3587 | 3587 | 0.03 | 0 |
| b) | Banks/FII | 550 | 3475 | 4025 | 0.04 | 50 | 3475 | 3525 | 0.03 | (-).01 |
| c) | Central Govt. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| d) | State Govt.(s) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| e) | Venture Capital Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| f) | Insurance Companies | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| g) | Fils | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9) h) | Foreign Venture Capital Funds | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| i) | Other (Specify) | 0 | 0 | 0 0 | 0 0 | ů 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| '' | Sub Total (B) (1) | 550 | 7062 | 7612 | 0.07 | 50 | 7062 | 7112 | 0.06 | (–).01 |
| 2. | ()() | 000 | 1002 | 1012 | 0.07 | 00 | 1002 | 1.1.2 | 0.00 | ().01 |
| 2. a) | Bodies Corp. | 672796 | 12658 | 685454 | 6.22 | 566035 | 12558 | 578593 | 5.25 | (-)0.97 |
| i) | Indian | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.20 | 0 |
| ii) | Overseas | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| b) | Individuals | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| i) | Individuals Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital upto Rs. 1 lakhs | 1516860 | 2072428 | 3589288 | 32.56 | 1575894 | 1982420 | 3558314 | 32.28 | (-)0.28 |
| ii) | Individual shareholders holding nominal share capital in excess upto Rs. 1 lakhs | 558669 | 0 | 558669 | 5.07 | 582518 | 0 | 582518 | 5.29 | .22 |
| c) | Others(Specify) | 127494 | 5609 | 133103 | 1.20 | 242080 | 5509 | 247589 | 2.25 | 1.05 |
| | Sub total (B) (2) | 2875819 | 2090695 | 4966514 | 45.05 | 2966527 | 2000487 | 4967014 | 45.06 | 0 |
| | Total Public Shareholding (B)=(B) (1)+(B) (2) | 2876369 | 2091245 | 4974126 | 45.12 | 2966577 | 2007549 | 4974126 | 45.12 | 0 |
| | C. Shares held by Custodian for GDRs & ADRs | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 |
| | Grand Total (A+B+C) | 8927243 | 2091245 | 11025000 | 100 | 9017451 | 2007549 | 11025000 | 100 | 0 |



ANNEXURE 'D'

SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY)

ii) Shareholding of Promoters

| SI. No. | Shareholder's Name | begin | eholding at t ning of the y t 01.04.2014 | | | areholding at and of the yea 31.03.2015 | | % change in |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|---|------------------|---|---|---|
| | | No. of Shares | % of total shares of the company | % of shares pledged/ encumbered to total shares | No. of Shares | % of total shares of the company | % of shares pledged/ encumbered to total shares | Share holding during the year |
| 1 | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 1324487 | 12.01 | 0 | 1324487 | 12.01 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 505560 | 4.58 | 0 | 505560 | 4.58 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 181988 | 1.65 | 0 | 181988 | 1.65 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | Mrs. Nausheen Shadab | 169441 | 1.54 | 0 | 169441 | 1.54 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | Mrs. Shada Fatima | 41282 | 0.37 | 0 | 41282 | 0.37 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | Mr. Mohd. Shadab | 14400 | 0.13 | 0 | 14400 | 0.13 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | Mr. Yusuf Amin | 132350 | 1.20 | 0 | 132350 | 1.20 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | M/s Amin International Ltd | 465054 | 4.22 | 0 | 465054 | 4.22 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | M/s Superhouse Accessories Ltd | 550000 | 4.99 | 0 | 550000 | 4.99 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | M/s Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd | 550000 | 4.99 | 0 | 550000 | 4.99 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | M/s Steven Construction Ltd | 1315119 | 11.93 | 0 | 1315119 | 11.93 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | M/s Rojus Enterprises Ltd | 275300 | 2.50 | 0 | 275300 | 2.50 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | M/s Chowdhary Overseas Ltd | 525893 | 4.77 | 0 | 525893 | 4.77 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total | 6050874 | 54.88 | 0 | 6050874 | 54.88 | 0 | 0 |

ANNEXURE 'E'

SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY)

iii) Detail of Top 10 Shareholders as on 31.03.2015 transacted during the period of 01.04.2014 to 31.03.2015 (Other Than Promoters:

| SI. | Folio No. | Name | Shareho | olding | Date | Increase/ | | Cumulative Sha | |
|-----|------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|---|---|------|
| No. | | | No. of Shares at the beginning | % of total shares of | | Decrease in | | during the year (01.04.2014 to 31.03.2015) | |
| | | (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | | | Share- holding | | No. of Shares at the beginning (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | % of total shares of the company | |
| 1 | 1201060002239844 | SEETHA KUMARI | 71839 | 0.65 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | 04/04/2014 | 611 | Transfer | 72450 | 0.66 |
| | | | | | 04/11/2014 | 5991 | Transfer | 78441 | 0.71 |
| | | | | | 25/04/2014 | 6281 | Transfer | 84722 | 0.77 |
| | | | | | 05/02/2014 | 7331 | Transfer | 92053 | 0.83 |
| | | | | | 05/09/2014 | 870 | Transfer | 92923 | 0.84 |
| | | | | | 16/05/2014 | 7059 | Transfer | 99982 | 0.91 |
| | | | | | 23/05/2014 | 13238 | Transfer | 113220 | 1.03 |
| | | | | | 13/06/2014 | 912 | Transfer | 114132 | 1.04 |
| | | | | | 10/03/2014 | -114132 | Transfer | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | | | | 10/10/2014 | 114132 | Transfer | 114132 | 1.04 |
| | | | | | 17/10/2014 | -114132 | Transfer | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | | | | 31/12/2014 | 114132 | Transfer | 114132 | 1.04 |
| | | | | | 01/09/2015 | 1639 | Transfer | 115771 | 1.05 |
| | | | | | 16/01/2015 | 1642 | Transfer | 117413 | 1.06 |
| | | | | | 27/02/2015 | 4311 | Transfer | 121724 | 1.10 |
| | | | 124035 | 1.13 | 31/03/2015 | 2311 | Transfer | 124035 | 1.13 |



| SI. | Folio No. | Name | Shareh | olding | Date | Increase/ | | Cumulative Sha | |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------------|----------|---|---|
| No. | | | No. of Shares at the beginning | % of total shares of | | Decrease in | | during the year to 31.03.2 | |
| | | No. of Shares | (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | the company | | Share- holding | | No. of Shares at the beginning (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | % of total shares of the company |
| 2 | IN30114310760168 | Satish Kumar | 100000 | 0.91 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | 20/03/2015 | 19249 | Transfer | 119249 | 1.08 |
| | | | 119249 | 1.08 | 31/03/2015 | | | 119249 | 1.08 |
| 3 | IN30009510001550 | Dr. Sanjeev Arora | 0 | 0.00 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | 17/10/2014 | 18027 | Transfer | 18027 | 0.16 |
| | | | | | 24/10/2014 | 6055 | Transfer | 24082 | 0.22 |
| | | | | | 31/10/2014 | 10001 | Transfer | 34083 | 0.31 |
| | | | | | 11/07/2014 | 5500 | Transfer | 39583 | 0.36 |
| | | | | | 14/11/2014 | 14341 | Transfer | 53924 | 0.49 |
| | | | | | 21/11/2014 | 18101 | Transfer | 72025 | 0.65 |
| | | | | | 28/11/2014 | 5000 | Transfer | 77025 | 0.70 |
| | | | | | 12/05/2014 | 9921 | Transfer | 86946 | 0.79 |
| | | | | | 31/12/2014 | 2704 | Transfer | 89650 | 0.81 |
| | | | | | 01/02/2015 | 1000 | Transfer | 90650 | 0.82 |
| | | | | | 23/01/2015 | 250 | Transfer | 90900 | 0.82 |
| | | | 90900 | 0.82 | 31/03/2015 | | | 90900 | 0.82 |
| 4 | IN30114310095924 | Master Capital Services Ltd | 102370 | 0.93 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | 04/04/2014 | -335 | Transfer | 102035 | 0.93 |
| | | | | | 04/11/2014 | 5999 | Transfer | 108034 | 0.98 |
| | | | | | 25/04/2014 | -900 | Transfer | 107134 | 0.97 |
| | | | | | 05/02/2014 | -100 | Transfer | 107034 | 0.97 |
| | | | | | 16/05/2014 | -50 | Transfer | 106984 | 0.97 |
| | | | | | 23/05/2014 | 1406 | Transfer | 108390 | 0.98 |
| | | | | | 30/05/2014 | -956 | Transfer | 107434 | 0.97 |
| | | | | | 06/06/2014 | 875 | Transfer | 108309 | 0.98 |
| | | | | | 13/06/2014 | -700 | Transfer | 107609 | 0.98 |
| | | | | | 20/06/2014 | 195 | Transfer | 107804 | 0.98 |
| | | | | | 30/06/2014 | -2050 | Transfer | 105754 | 0.96 |
| | | | | | 07/04/2014 | 350 | Transfer | 106104 | 0.96 |
| | | | | | 07/11/2014 | -3451 | Transfer | 102653 | 0.93 |
| | | | | | 18/07/2014 | 575 | Transfer | 103228 | 0.94 |
| | | | | | 25/07/2014 | 2005 | Transfer | 105233 | 0.95 |
| | | | | | 08/01/2014 | 852 | Transfer | 106085 | 0.96 |
| | | | | | 08/08/2014 | -12 | Transfer | 106073 | 0.96 |
| | | | | | 15/08/2014 | -1575 | Transfer | 104498 | 0.95 |
| | | | | | 22/08/2014 | -3965 | Transfer | 100533 | 0.91 |
| | | | <u> </u> | | 29/08/2014 | -11610 | Transfer | 88923 | 0.81 |
| | | | | | 09/05/2014 | -18142 | Transfer | 70781 | 0.64 |
| | | | | | 09/12/2014 | 797 | Transfer | 71578 | 0.65 |
| | | | | | 19/09/2014 | 4510 | Transfer | 76088 | 0.69 |
| | | | | | 30/09/2014 | -3420 | Transfer | 72668 | 0.66 |
| | | | | | 10/03/2014 | -28 | Transfer | 72640 | 0.66 |
| | | | | | 10/10/2014 | 20 | Transfer | 72660 | 0.66 |
| | | | | | 17/10/2014 | -500 | Transfer | 72160 | 0.65 |



| SI. No. | Folio No. | Name | Shareho No. of Shares | olding % of total | Date | Increase/ Decrease in | Reason | Cumulative Sha during the year to 31.03.2 | 01.04.2014 |
|------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|---|
| | | No. of Shares | at the beginning (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | shares of the company | | Share- holding | | No. of Shares at the beginning (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | % of total shares of the company |
| | | | | | 24/10/2014 | 72 | Transfer | 72232 | 0.66 |
| | | | | | 31/10/2014 | -40 | Transfer | 72192 | 0.65 |
| | | | | | 11/07/2014 | 300 | Transfer | 72492 | 0.66 |
| | | | | | 14/11/2014 | 1440 | Transfer | 73932 | 0.67 |
| | | | | | 21/11/2014 | 4677 | Transfer | 78609 | 0.71 |
| | | | | | 28/11/2014 | -82 | Transfer | 78527 | 0.71 |
| | | | | | 12/05/2014 | 1514 | Transfer | 80041 | 0.73 |
| | | | | | 12/12/2014 | 91 | Transfer | 80132 | 0.73 |
| | | | | | 19/12/2014 | -559 | Transfer | 79573 | 0.72 |
| | | | | | 31/12/2014 | 1182 | Transfer | 80755 | 0.73 |
| | | | | | 01/02/2015 | -592 | Transfer | 80163 | 0.73 |
| | | | | | 01/09/2015 | -8379 | Transfer | 71784 | 0.65 |
| | | | | | 16/01/2015 | 84 | Transfer | 71868 | 0.65 |
| | | | | | 23/01/2015 | -2567 | Transfer | 69301 | 0.63 |
| | | | | | 30/01/2015 | 886 | Transfer | 70187 | 0.64 |
| | | | | | 02/06/2015 | 300 | Transfer | 70487 | 0.64 |
| | | | | | 13/02/2015 | -566 | Transfer | 69921 | 0.63 |
| | | | | | 20/02/2015 | -249 | Transfer | 69672 | 0.63 |
| | | | | | 27/02/2015 | 1274 | Transfer | 70946 | 0.64 |
| | | | | | 03/06/2015 | -5421 | Transfer | 65525 | 0.59 |
| | | | | | 13/03/2015 | -261 | Transfer | 65264 | 0.59 |
| | | | | | 20/03/2015 | -17989 | Transfer | 47275 | 0.43 |
| | | | 44040 | 0.44 | 27/03/2015 | -1901 | Transfer | 45374 | 0.41 |
| - | 400705000000000 | la se la seconda | 44946 | 0.41 | 31/03/2015 | -428 | Transfer | 44946 | 0.41 |
| 5 | 1207650000000621 | Jayakumar Kishore Kumar | 40580 | 0.37 | 31/03/2014 | 10500 | | | |
| | | | | | 10/03/2014 | -40580 | Transfer | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | | | | 10/10/2014 | 40580 | Transfer | 40580 | 0.37 |
| | | | | | 17/10/2014 | -40580 | Transfer | 0 | 0.00 |
| | | | 40500 | 0.07 | 31/12/2014 | 40580 | Transfer | 40580 | 0.37 |
| _ | 10100070110150100 | | 40580 | 0.37 | 31/03/2015 | | | 40580 | 0.37 |
| 6 | IN30072410153429 | Rajasthan Global Securities Ltd | 0 | 0.00 | 31/03/2014 | | | | 0.00 |
| | | | | | 16/01/2015 | 30110 | Transfer | 30110 | 0.27 |
| | | | | | 30/01/2015 | 25 | Transfer | 30135 | 0.27 |
| | | | | | 20/02/2015 | 5311 | Transfer | 35446 | 0.32 |
| | | | | | 27/02/2015 | 4936 | Transfer | 40382 | 0.37 |
| | | | | | 13/03/2015 | -2886 | Transfer | 37496 | 0.34 |
| | | | 37496 | 0.34 | 31/03/2015 | | | 37496 | 0.34 |
| 7 | IN30051319838688 | Abhay Mal Lodha | 0 | 0.00 | 31/03/2014 | | L | | |
| | | | | | 13/03/2015 | 30000 | Transfer | 30000 | 0.27 |
| | | | 30000 | 0.27 | 31/03/2015 | | | 30000 | 0.27 |
| 8 | 1202890000879127 | Babalbhai Manilal Patel | 37843 | 0.34 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | 30/06/2014 | -1000 | Transfer | 36843 | |



| SI. | Folio No. | Name | Shareho | olding | Date | Increase/ | | Cumulative Sha | |
|-----|------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|------------|-------------------|---------------|---|---|
| No. | | | No. of Shares at the beginning | % of total shares of | | Decrease in | | during the year (to 31.03.2 | |
| | | No. of Shares | (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | the company | | Share- holding | | No. of Shares at the beginning (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | % of total shares of the company |
| | | | | | 07/11/2014 | -2000 | Transfer | 34843 | |
| | | | | | 15/08/2014 | -1000 | Transfer | 33843 | |
| | | | | | 22/08/2014 | -693 | Transfer | 33150 | |
| | | | | | 29/08/2014 | -90 | Transfer | 33060 | |
| | | | | | 10/03/2014 | -500 | Transfer | 32560 | |
| | | | | | 19/12/2014 | -3100 | Transfer | 29460 | |
| | | | | | 26/12/2014 | -900 | Transfer | 28560 | |
| | | | | | 31/12/2014 | -200 | Transfer | 28360 | |
| | | | | | 01/09/2015 | -1000 | Transfer | 27360 | |
| | | | | | 03/06/2015 | -1000 | Transfer | 26360 | |
| | | | 26360 | 0.24 | 31/03/2015 | | | 26360 | 0.24 |
| 9 | IN30154917938920 | Jatinder Kaur | 25000 | 0.23 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 | No Movemen | | |
| | | | 25000 | 0.23 | 31/03/2015 | | | 25000 | 0.23 |
| 10 | IN30075710393376 | Shashi Rani Gupta | 24217 | 0.22 | 31/03/2014 | | | | |
| | | | | | | 0 | No Movemen | | |
| | | | 24217 | 0.22 | 31/03/2015 | | | 24217 | 0.22 |

ANNEXURE 'F'

SHARE HOLDING PATTERN (EQUITY SHARE CAPITAL BREAKUP AS PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL EQUITY)

| IV) | Share Holding of | of Directors a | nd Key | Managerial | Person | nel :- | |
|-----|------------------|----------------|--------|------------|--------|--------|--|
| | | | | | | | |

| SI. No. | Name | Shareh No. of Shares at the beginning | % of total | Date | Increase/ Decrease in | Reason | Cumulative Share during the year (0 to 31.03.20 | 1.04.2014 |
|------------|------------------------|--|----------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| | | (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | the company | | Share- holding | | No. of Shares at the beginning (01.04.2014)/ end of the year (31.03.2015) | % of total shares of the company |
| 1 | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 1324487 | 12.01 | | 0 | There is no change | 1324487 | 12.01 |
| 2 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 505560 | 4.58 | | 0 | There is no change | 505560 | 4.58 |
| 3 | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 181988 | 1.65 | | 0 | There is no change | 181988 | 1.65 |
| 4 | Mr. Mohd Shadab | 14400 | .13 | | 0 | There is no change | 14400 | .13 |
| 5 | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 1445 | 0.01 | | 0 | There is no change | 1445 | 0.01 |
| 6 | Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal | 26 | 0 | | 0 | There is no change | 26 | 0 |

ANNEXURE 'G'

V) Indebtedness of the Company including interest outstanding/accrued but not due for payment

| Name | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits | Total Indebtedness |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| Indebtedness at the beginning of the financial year | | | | |
| i) Principal Amount | 55,23,38,757.00 | - | _ | 55,23,38,757.00 |
| ii) Interest due but not paid | 43,82,418.00 | _ | _ | 43,82,418.00 |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due. | 7,04,167.00 | _ | _ | 7,04,167.00 |
| Total(i+ii+iii) | 55,74,25,342.00 | - | _ | 55,74,25,342.00 |



| Name | Secured Loans excluding deposits | Unsecured Loans | Deposits | Total Indebtedness | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|--|
| Change in Indebtedness during the financial year | | | | | | |
| - Addition | 29,61,77,819.00 | - | _ | 29,61,77,819.00 | | |
| - Reduction | 27,65,94,768.00 | - | - | 27,65,94,768.00 | | |
| Net Change | 1,95,83,051.00 | _ | _ | 1,95,83,051.00 | | |
| Indebtedness at the end of the financial year | | | | | | |
| i) Principal Amount | 57,20,83,316.00 | - | - | 57,20,83,316.00 | | |
| ii) Interest due but not paid | 41,31,154.00 | _ | _ | 41,31,154.00 | | |
| iii) Interest accrued but not due | 7,93,923.00 | _ | _ | 7,93,923.00 | | |
| Total(i+ii+iii) | 57,70,08,393.00 | _ | _ | 57,70,08,393.00 | | |

ANNEXURE 'H'

VI - A. Remuneration to Managing Director, Whole-time Directors and/or manager:

| SI. No. | Particulars of Remuneration | Nar | ne of MD/W | /TD/Manage | er Designa | tion | | Total Amount |
|------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------|
| | | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin Chairman and Managing Director | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar Wholetime Director | Mr. Zafarul Amin Joint Managing Director | Mr. Vinay Sanan Executive Director | Mr. Mohd. Shadab Wholetime Director | Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal Director Finance | |
| 1 | Gross Salary | | | | | | | |
| | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act, 1960 | 4800000 | 1800000 | 2935716 | 2898288 | 2125736 | 1243513 | 15803253 |
| | (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income Tax Act.1961 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | (C) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income Tax Act.1961 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | Stock Option | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | Sweat Equity | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | Commission | | | | | | | |
| | : as % of profit | 15400000 | 7700000 | 7700000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30800000 |
| | : Others specify | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Others | | | | | | | |
| | : P.F. | 576000 | 216000 | 352284 | 194400 | 153582 | 114549 | 1606815 |
| | : Club Fees | 5398 | 0 | 1145532 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1150930 |
| | : Medical | 6905 | 750 | 0 | 0 | 58067 | 43643 | 109365 |
| | : L.T.C. | 450353 | 322518 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 81825 | 854696 |
| | : Leave Encashment | 276923 | 103846 | 169368 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 550137 |
| | Total (A) | 21515579 | 10143114 | 12302900 | 3092688 | 2337385 | 1483530 | 50875196 |
| | Ceiling as per the Act. | | cs (being 10% s Act, 2013) | % of the net p | profit of the c | ompany as p | er Section 1 | 98 of the |



ANNEXURE 'I'

B. Remuneration to other directors :

| SI. No. | Particulars of Remuneration | | Name o | f MD/WTD/ | Manager D | esignation | | Total Amount |
|------------|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| | | Mr. Kamal Agarwal | Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | Mr. Nemi Chand Jain | Mr. Anil Soni | Mr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal | Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | |
| 1 | Independent Directors | | | | | | | |
| | : Fee for attending board committee meeting | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 1000 | 1000 | 3000 | 12000 |
| | : Commission | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | : Other (Director Travelling) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total (1) | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 1000 | 1000 | 3000 | 12000 |
| 2 | Other Non Executive Directors | | | | | | | |
| | : Fee for attending board committee meeting. | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | : Commission | | | | | | | |
| | : Other | | | | | | | |
| | Total (2) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Total (B) = (1+2) | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 1000 | 1000 | 3000 | 12000 |
| | Total Managerial | 0 | | | | | | |
| | Remuneration(A+B) | | | | | | | 50887196 |
| | Ceiling as per the Act. | Rs. 555.14 Lacs (being 11% of the net profit of the company calculated as per Section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013) | | | | tion 198 of | | |

ANNEXURE 'J'

C. Remuneration To Key Managerial Personnel other than MD/Manager/WTD

| SI. No. | Particulars of Remuneration | | Designation | | Total Amount |
|------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | | CEO | Company Secretary | CFO | |
| 1 | Gross Salary | | | | |
| | (a) Salary as per provisions contained in section 17(1) of the Income Tax Act. 1961 | | 976575 | | 976575 |
| | (b) Value of perquisites u/s 17(2) Income Tax Act.1961 | | 0 | | 0 |
| | (c) Profits in lieu of salary under section 17(3) Income Tax Act.1961 | | 0 | | 0 |
| 2 | Stock Option | Covered under Chairman and | 0 | Covered under Director | 0 |
| 3 | Sweat Equity | Managing Director | 0 | Finance | 0 |
| 4 | Commission | | | | |
| | : as % of profit | | 0 | | 0 |
| | : Others specify | | | | |
| 5 | Others | | 00077 | | 00077 |
| | : P.F. | | 88677 | | 88677 |
| | : Club Fees | | 0 | | 0 |
| | : Medical | | 0 | | 0 |
| | : L.T.C. | | 0 | | 0 |
| | : Leave Encashment | | 48965 | | 48965 |
| | Total | | | | 1114217 |



DETAILS PERTAINING TO EMPLOYEES AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013

Statement of Particulars of Employees Pursuant to Provisions of Section 197 (12) of the Companies Act 2013 read with Rules 5(2) and 5 (3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014

Employed through out the Financial Year 2014-15

| Name | Designation | Age | Qualifications | Date of Commencement of employment | Experience (Year) | Gross | Previous Employment |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|--|----------------------|------------|------------------------|
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | Chairman and Managing Director | 63 | B.Sc. | 02.09.1984 | 42 | 21515579/- | N. A. |
| Mr. Zafarul Amin | Joint Managing Director | 32 | Leather Technologist | 30.01.2002 | 13 | 12302900/- | N. A. |
| Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | Wholetime Director | 59 | Graduate | 14.01.1980 | 35 | 10143114/- | N. A. |

Notes :-

1. All appointments are contractual and terminable by notice on either side.

2. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar, Mr. Zafarul Amin and Mr. Mohammed Shadab, directors of the company are relatives of each other.

3. No employee was employed for a part of the financial year who was in receipt of remuneration of Rs 5.00 lacs or more per month.

DETAILS PERTAINING TO REMUNERATION AS REQUIRED UNDER SECTION 197 (12) OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013 READ WITH RULE 5 (1) OF THE COMPANIES (APPOINTMENT AND REMUNERATION OF MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL) RULES, 2014

i. The percentage increase in remuneration of each Director, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary during the financial year 2014-15, ratio of the remuneration of each Direct to the median remuneration of the employees of the Company for the financial year 2014-15 and the comparison of remuneration of each Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) against the performance of the Company are as under:-

| Sr. No. | Name of Director/KMP And Designation | Remuneration of Director/ KMP for the Financial year 2014-15 (Rs. In lacs) | % increase in Remuneration In the Financial Year 2014-15 | Ratio of remuneration of each Director/to median remuneration of employees | Comparison of the remuneration of the KMP against the performance of the Company |
|------------|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 215.16 | 1.70% | 195.70 | Profit before tax |
| 2 | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 123.03 | 11.83% | 111.95 | increased by |
| 3 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 101.43 | 2.89% | 92.29 | 2.73% and profit |
| 4 | Mr.Mohd. Shadab | 23.37 | 85.15% | 21.26 | after tax |
| 5 | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 30.93 | _ | 28.14 | increased by |
| 6 | Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal | 14.84 | 20.86% | N.A. | .06% during the financial year. |
| 7 | Mr. R K Agrawal | 10.65 | 9.70% | N.A. | |

ii. The median remuneration of employees of the Company during the financial year was Rs. 1.10 Lacs.

iii. In the financial year, there was an increase of 25.39% in the median remuneration of employees;

iv. There were 1844 permanent employees on the rolls of Company as on March 31, 2015.

- v. Relationship between average increase in remuneration and company performance:- The Profit before Tax for the financial year ended March, 31,2015 increased by 2.73%, whereas the increase in median remuneration was 25.39%. The average increase in median remuneration was in excess of performance of the Company.
- vi. Comparison of Remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel (s) against the performance of the Company:- The total remuneration of Key Managerial Personnel increased by 6.92% from Rs 485.80 Lacs in 2013-14 to Rs 519.40 Lacs in 2014-15, whereas the Profit before Tax increased by 2.73% to Rs 5093.12 Lacs in 2014-15 (Rs. 4957.99 Lacs in 2013-14).
- vii. Variations in the market capitalization of the Company:- The market capitalization as on March 31, 2015 was Rs. 229.65 crores (Rs. 102.81 crores as on March 31,2014). Price Earnings ratio of the Company was 7.07 as at March 31,2015 and was 3.17 as at March 31, 2014. The company came out with the last public offer of the Equity Shares in June, 1990 at the rate of Rs. 15/- per share including premium of Rs. 5/- per share. The market quotation of the equity share of the company as on 31st March, 2015 was Rs. 208.30, indicating compounded Annual Growth of 11.59% on full year basis. This excludes the dividend accrued and paid by the company during the period.
- viii. Average percentage increase made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year i.e. 2014-15 was 17.33% whereas the increase in the managerial remuneration for the same financial year was 6.86%.
- ix. The key parameters for the variable component of remuneration availed by the directors are considered by the Board of Directors based on the recommendations of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee as per the Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees.
- x. The ratio of the remuneration of the highest paid director to that of the employees who are not directors but receive remuneration in excess of the highest paid director during the year –Not Applicable; and
- xi. It is hereby affirmed that the remuneration paid is as per the Remuneration Policy for Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and other Employees.



ANNEXURE V TO DIRECTORS' REPORT

SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31st March, 2015 [Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and rule No.9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

The Members, Super House Limited, 150 Feet Road, Jajmau Kanpur.

I have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Superhouse Ltd.(hereinafter called the company). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided me a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2015 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance- mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by Superhouse Ltd. for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2015 according to the provisions of:

- (1) The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the rules made there under;
- (2) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under;
- (3) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under;
- (4) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made there under
- (5) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
 - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
 - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 1992;
 - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2009; (Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);
 - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 ;(Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);
 - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008; (Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);
 - (f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
 - (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; (Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);
 - (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998; (Not applicable to the Company during the Audit Period);
- (6) I further report that having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, on test check basis, the company has complied with other laws as per representation given by the company, some of which are as follows:
 - 1. The Employees' Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act, 1952, and rules made there under,
 - 2. Employees' State Insurance Act, 1948,
 - 3. The Payment of Gratuity Act 1972
 - 4. The Payment of Bonus Act, 1965
 - 5. U.P. Shop and Commercial Establishments Act 1962
 - 6. Service Act under Finance Act 1994
 - 7. Uttar Pradesh- Value Added Tax.



I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

(i) Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

These will be effective from 01.07.2015 & hence not applicable to the Company during the audit period.

(ii) The Listing Agreements entered into by the Company with the Bombay Stock Exchange Limited (BSE) and the National Stock Exchange Limited ;

During the period under review the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above .

We have relied on the information and representation made by the Company and its Officers for systems and mechanism formed by the Company for compliances under other applicable Acts, Laws, and Regulations to the Company.

I further report that the Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Director, Non-Executive Director and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting. All decisions at Board Meetings and Committee Meetings are carried out unanimously as recorded in the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Directors or Committee of the Board, as the case may be.

I further report that there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

As informed, the Company has responded to notices of statutory/regulatory authorities.

I further report that during the audit period, there were no other events having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines etc. during the period under review.

Place :Kanpur Date :30thJuly,2015 Signature Banthia and Company Company Secretaries G.K. Banthia(Prop.) ACS No.:4933; CP No.:1405

This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure A and forms an integral part of this report.

'Annexure A'

To, The Members, Super House Limited, 150 Feet Road,Jajmau Kanpur.

Our report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the company.

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.

- 2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we followed provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
- 3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the company.
- 4. Where ever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
- 5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
- 6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the company.

Date: 30th July 2015 Place: Kanpur Signature: Banthia and Company (G.K. Banthia Prop.) Practising Company Secretary Membership ACS4933;C.P.No.1405



CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

1. Company's Philosophy on Corporate Governance :-

Superhouse, right from its inception has been committed to the highest standards of Corporate Governance Practices. The company believes that a strong Corporate Governance policy is indispensable to healthy business growth, besides being an important instrument for investor protection. Good Corporate Governance provides an appropriate framework for the Board and the Management to carry out the objectives that are in the interest of the company and the shareholders. The Company complies with the Corporate Governance Code enshrined in clause 49 of the Listing Agreement.

2. Board of Directors :-

The Board of Directors comprises a Chairman and Managing Director, five Executive Directors and six Non-Executive Directors. Out of twelve directors, six directors are independent and non executive directors and one is women director.

Mr. Vinay Sanan (00014536) retires by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible, he offers himself for reelection.

3. Selection of Independent Directors:-

Considering the requirement of skill sets on the Board, eminent people having an independent standing in their respective field/profession, and who can effectively contribute to the Company's business and policy decisions are considered by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, for appointment, as Independent Directors on the Board. The Committee, *inter alia*, considers qualification, positive attributes, area of expertise and number of Directorships and Memberships held in various committees of other companies by such persons in accordance with the Company's Policy for Selection of Directors and determining Directors' independence. The Board considers the Committee's recommendation, and takes appropriate decision. Every Independent Director, in every financial year, gives a declaration that he meets the criteria of independence as provided under law. The terms and conditions of appointment of Independent Directors are disclosed at the Companies' Website at the link http://superhouse.in/pdf/Terms-and-Conditions.pdf.

4. Familiarisation programmes for Board Members:-

The Board members are provided with necessary documents/brochures, reports and internal policies to enable them to familiarize with the Company's procedures and practices. Periodic presentations are made at the Board and Board Committee Meetings, on business and performance updates of the Company, global business environment, business strategy and risks involved. Detailed presentations on the Company's business segments were made at the separate meeting of the Independent Directors held during the year. Site visits to various plant locations are organized for the Directors to enable them to understand the operations of the Company. The details of such familiarization programmes for Independent Directors are posted on the website of the Company and can be accessed at http://superhouse.in/pdf/Familiarisation-Programme.pdf.

5. Meeting of Independent Directors :-

The Company's Independent Directors meet at least once in every financial year without the presence of Executive Directors or management personnel. Such meetings are conducted informally to enable Independent Directors to discuss matters pertaining to the Company's affairs and to present their views to the Chairman and Managing Director.

One meetings of Independent Directors were held during the year.

6. Directors' Profile :-

Brief profiles of directors of the Company are given below :-

Mr. Mukhtarul Amin (DIN: 00012108) is a science graduate and joind the board of the company on 02.09.1984. He is one of the promoter directors of the company having enriched experience of 42 years in Leather Industry. He was born on 17.02.1952. He established many units specializing in manufacturing and export of Leather, Leather Products and Textile Garments. He is also director of i. M/s Superhouse (UK) Limited ii-M/s Superhouse Middle East FZC. iii- M/s Superhouse (USA) International Inc. iv-M/s Briggs Industrial Footwear Limited, U.K. v- M/s Linea De Seguridad S.L. Spain. vi- Superhouse Gmbh, Germany, vii-M/s Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company. viii- M/s Superhouse Educational Foundation. ix- M/s Creemos International Limited. x- M/s Industrial Infrastructure Services India Limited. xi-M/s Kanpur-Unnao Leather Cluster Development Company Limited. xii- M/s Amin Colonizers & Development Limited and xv- Council for Leather Exports established under the aegis of Ministry of Commerce and Industry. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin has been Chairman of Council for Leather Export and Footwear Design Development Institute working under the aegis of Ministry of Commerce and Risk Management Committee. Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar wholetime director, Mr. Zafarul Amin, Joint Managing Director and Mr. Mohd. Shadab, wholetime director are relatives of Mr. Mukhtarul Amin.

Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar (DIN: 00015442) joined the board of the company on 14.01.1980. She is one of the promoter directors of the company having enriched experience of 35 years in Leather Industry. She was born on 05.01.1956. She is also director of M/s Superhouse Educational Foundation. She is not a member of any committee of directors. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman and Managing Director, Mr. Zafarul Amin, Joint Managing Director and Mr. Mohd. Shadab, wholetime director are relatives of Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar.

Mr. Zafarul Amin (DIN: 00015533) is a Leather Technologist and joined the board of the company on 30.01.2002. He is one of the promoter directors of the company having enriched experience of 13 years in Tanning, Export Marketing and Administration. He was born on 27.01.1983. He is neither director in any other body corporate nor a member of the committee of directors. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman and Managing Director, Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar, wholetime director and Mr. Mohd. Shadab, wholetime director are relatives of Mr. Zafarul Amin.



Mr. Nemi Chand Jain (DIN: 00031283) is previous Chairman of Income Tax Settlement Commission and joined the board of the company on 05.09.2005. He was born on 16.05.1939. He is also director of M/s Laws4 India Consultants Pvt. Limited. He is not a member of any committee of directors. Mr. N C Jain does not hold any share of the company. He is not related to any director of the company.

Mr. Vinay Sanan (DIN: 00014536) is a graduate and having experience in management and export marketing and joined the board of the company on 02.01.1996. He was born on 12.10.1956. Mr. Vinay Sanan is running safety shoe and shoe upper units of the company. He is also director of i-M/s Superhouse (UK) Limited and ii-M/s Knowledgehouse Limited. He is not a member of any committee of directors. He is not related to any director of the company.

Mr. Mohammad Shadab (DIN: 00098221) is a footwear technologist from Leicester College, UK and joined the board of the company on 22.08.1998 He is having experience in management and export marketing. He was born on 16.01.1977. He is running Fashion Shoe Units of the company. He is neither direcor in any other body corporate nor a member of any committee of directors. Mr. Mukhtarul Amin, Chairman and Managing Director, Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar, wholetime Director and Mr. Zafarul Amin, Joint Managing Director are relatives of Mr. Mohd. Shadab.

Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 00014645) is a Chartered Accountant and joined the board of the company on 15.10.1996. He was born on 05.12.1954. He is overall responsible for Accounts and Financial Activities of the Company. He is also director of i-M/s Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company. ii-M/s Superhouse Educational Foundation. iii-M/s Creemos International Limited. iv- M/s Superhouse (USA) International Inc. v- M/s Superhouse (UK) Limited.vi-M/s Superhouse Middle East FZC. vii- M/s Briggs Industrial Footwear Limited. viii-M/s Linea De Seguridad S.L. Spain and ix- M/s Knowledgehouse Limited. He is also a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholder Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility and Risk Management Committee of the company. He is not related to any director of the company.

Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi (DIN: 00014726) is a M.F.C from Aligarh University and joined the board of the company on 30.01.2010. He is having enriched experience in Finance and Administration. He was born on 29.05.1973. He is also director of i-M/s Steven Construction Limited.ii-M/s Chowdhary Overseas Limited. iii-M/s Rojus Enterprises Limited.iv-M/s Amin International Limited. v-M/s Superhouse Accessories Limited. vi-M/s Modriba Hygiene Solutions Limited. vii- M/s Knowledgehouse Limited and viii- M/s Demure Fashions Pvt. Limited. He is also chairman of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholder Relationship Committee and member of Corporate Social Responsibility and Risk Management Committee of the company. Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi does not hold any share of the company. He is not related to any director of the company.

Mr. Kamal Agarwal (DIN: 00022904) is a graduate and joined the board of the company on 28.01.2006. He is having experience in management and export marketing. He was born on 22.12.1952. He is also director of M/s Rojus Enterprises Limited. He is also a member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee of the company.Mr. Kamal Agarwal holds in his name 3961 Equity Shares of the company.Dr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal, director of the company is a relative of Mr. Kamal Agarwal, director of the company.

Dr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal (DIN: 00022719) is a well known Doctor of Kanpur and joined the board of the company on 06.03.2004. He is having vast experience in the medical field. He was born on 31.01.1953. He is also director of M/s Innovarka International Pvt. Ltd. He is not a member of any committee of directors. Dr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal does not hold any share of the company. Mr. Kamal Agarwal, director of the company is a relative of Dr. Krishna Kumar Agarwal director of the company

Mr. Anil Soni (DIN: 00023188) is a graduate and having vast experience in Automobile Industry and joind the board of the company on 06.03.2004.He was born on 22.08.1961. He is also director of M/s i- Agriyah Safety Gear Pvt. Limited ii- M/s Agriyah International LLP.He is not a member of any committee of directors Mr.Anil Soni holds in his name 39 Equity Shares of the company. He is not related to any director of the company.

Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer (DIN: 0003341879) is a B. Tech from I I T Kanpur and joined the board of the company on 13.11.2010. He is having enriched experience in Finance and Administration. He was born on 01.03.1950. He is also director of M/s Knowledgehouse Limited and member of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility and Risk Management Committee of the company. Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer does not hold any share of the company. He is not related to any director of the company.

During the year five Board Meetings were held. The dates of the meetings were as follows :- 30th May, 2014, 01st July, 2014, 14th August, 2014, 14th November, 2014 and 14th February, 2015.

The composition of the Board of Directors as on 31^{et} March, 2015, attendance of each director at the Board of Directors' meeting and at the last Annual General Meeting and number of other directorship/memberships of committees of each director are as follows :-

| Name of Directors | Catagoria | No. of Board Meeting | Attendance at last | No. of other Directorship | | Vembership |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Name of Directors | Categories | attended | | | Members | Chairman |
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | Chairman and Managing Director | 3 | No | 15 | 0 | 2 |
| Mr. Zafarul Amin | Joint Managing Director | 3 | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | Executive Director | 1 | No | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Mr. Vinay Sanan | Executive Director | 3 | No | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Mr. A. K. Agarwal | Executive Director | 4 | Yes | 9 | 4 | 0 |
| Mr. Mohd. Shadab | Executive Director | 4 | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mr. N.C.Jain | Director, Independent | 3 | No | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Dr. K. K. Agarwal | Director, Independent | 1 | No | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Mr. Anil Soni | Director, Independent | 1 | No | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Mr. Kamal Agarwal | Agarwal Director, Independent | | No | 1 | 3 | 0 |
| Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | Director, Independent | 4 | No | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | Director, Independent | 2 | No | 8 | 2 | 3 |



7. Audit Committee :-

During the year, five meetings were held one of which was held before finalization of accounts. The said meetings were held on 30th May, 2014, 1st July, 2014, 14th August, 2014, 14th November, 2014 and 14th February, 2015.

The composition of the Audit Committee and attendance of each member of the Committee as on 31st March, 2015 is given below :- Composition of the Committee

Composition of the Cor

| Name | Category | Designation | No of Meetings Attended |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | Non Executive-Independent | Chairman | 4 |
| Mr. Kamal Agarwal | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 1 |
| Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 5 |
| Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal | Executive | Member | 2 |

Brief description of terms of reference:

Powers of the Audit Committee

- To investigate any activity within its terms of reference

- To seek information from any employee
- To obtain outside legal or other professional advice

- To secure attendance of outsiders with relevant expertise, if it considers necessary

Role of the Audit Committee inter alia, includes the following:

Oversight of the Company's financial reporting process and the disclosure of its financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient and credible.

Recommending to the Board, the appointment, reappointment and, if required, the replacement or removal of statutory auditors, including cost auditors, and the fixation of audit fees and other terms of appointment.

Approving payment to statutory auditors, including cost auditors for any other services rendered by them.

Reviewing with the management, annual financial statements and auditor's report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:

- Matters required to be included in the Directors' Responsibility Statement to be included in the Directors' Report.
- Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same.
- Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgment by the management.
- Significant adjustments made in financial statements arising out of audit findings.
- Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements.
- Disclosure of related party transactions.
- Qualifications in draft audit report.

Reviewing with the management, the quarterly financial statements before submission to the Board for approval.

Reviewing with the management, the statement of uses / application of funds.

Reviewing and monitoring the auditors independence and performance and effectiveness of the audit process.

Approval or any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties.

Scrutiny of inter corporate loans and investments.

Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever it is necessary.

Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems.

Reviewing with the management, the performance of statutory auditors, including cost auditors and internal auditors, adequacy of internal control systems.

Reviewing the adequacy of internal audit function, if any, including the structure of the internal audit department, staffing and seniority of the official heading the department reporting structure, coverage and frequency of internal audit.

Discussion with internal auditors, any significant findings and follow up there on.

Reviewing the findings of any internal investigations by the internal auditors into matters where there is suspected fraud or irregularity or a failure of internal control systems of a material nature, and reporting the matter to the Board.

Discussion with statutory auditors, before the audit commences, about the nature and scope of audit as well as post audit discussion to ascertain any area of concern.

To review the functioning of the Whistle Blower mechanism.

Approval of appointment of the CFO (i.e. the whole-time/Finance Director or any other person heading the finance function or discharging that function) after assessing qualifications, experience and background of the candidate.

Carrying out such other functions as may be specifically referred to the Committee by the Company's Board of Directors and/or other Committees of Directors.

 $Reviewing\ financial\ statements, in\ particular\ the\ investments\ made\ by\ the\ Company's\ unlisted\ subsidiaries.$

Reviewing the following information:-

- The Management Discussion and Analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
- Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the Audit Committee), submitted by management;
- Management letter/letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors;
- Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses; and
- The appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of internal auditors / chief internal auditor.



To call for comments of the auditors about internal control systems, the scope of the audit, including the observations of the auditors and review of financial statement before their submission to the Board and to discuss any related issues with the internal and statutory auditors and the management of the Company.

8. Nomination and Remuneration Committee :-

The company had formed a Nomination and Remuneration Committee and this Committee consists of Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi, Mr. Kamal Agarwal and Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer. The constitution of the Remuneration Committee and attendance of each member of the Committee as on 31st March, 2015 is given below :-

Composition of the Committee

| Name Category | | Designation | No of Meetings Attended |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | Non Executive-Independent | Chairman | 2 |
| Mr. Kamal Agarwal | Non Executive-Independent | Member | 1 |
| Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | Non-Executive-Independent | Member | 2 |

Meeting Details

During the year, two meetings were held on 7th July, 2014 and 14th February, 2015.

The remuneration policy presently followed by the company to fix the remuneration of Executive/Whole-time Directors take into consideration the qualifications and functional experience of the individual, profitability of the company and the prevailing remuneration package in the leather industry. The details of remuneration paid/payable to the Directors during the financial year 2014-2015 are as under :-

| SI. | | | Rei | muneratio | n paid du | ring the yea | r 2014-15 | 5 | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------|--------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|
| No | Name of Directors | Salary | P.F. | Per- Quisites | Bonus/ LTC/ Ex-gratia | Commission | Sitting Fee | Allow- ances | Notice Period | Total |
| | Executive/Whole-time Directors | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 5076923 | 576000 | 12303 | 450353 | 15400000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21515579 |
| 2. | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 1903846 | 216000 | 750 | 322518 | 7700000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10143114 |
| 3. | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 3105084 | 352284 | 1145532 | 0 | 7700000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12302900 |
| 4. | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 2685462 | 194400 | 77880 | 134946 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3092688 |
| 5. | Mr. A. K. Agarwal | 1243513 | 114549 | 43643 | 81825 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1483530 |
| 6. | Mr. Mohd. Shadab | 2125736 | 153582 | 58067 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2337385 |
| | Non Executive Directors | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | Mr. N.C.Jain | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4000 | 0 | 0 | 4000 |
| 8. | Mr. Anil Soni | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 1000 |
| 9. | Mr. Kamal Agarwal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 1000 |
| 10. | Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3000 | 0 | 0 | 3000 |
| 11. | Mr. K. K. Agarwal | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 | 0 | 0 | 1000 |
| 12. | Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2000 | 0 | 0 | 2000 |

The Terms of Reference of the Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

- To identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down and to recommend to the Board their appointment and/or removal.
- To carry out evaluation of every Director's performance .
- To formulate the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and Independence of a Director, and recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the Directors, key managerial personnel and other employees.
- To formulate the criteria for evaluation of Independent Directors and the Board.
- To devise a policy on Board diversity.
- To recommend/review remuneration of the Managing Director(s) and Wholetime Director(s) based on their performance and defined assessment criteria:
- To administer, monitor and formulate detailed terms and conditions of the Employees' Stock Option Scheme, if any.
- To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and / or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable.
- To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

9. Stakeholders Relationship Committee:

During the year fourteen meetings of Stakeholders Relationship Committee were held. The said meetings were held on 10th April,2014, 30th May,2014, 20th June, 2014, 1st July, 2014, 14th August,2014, 10th October, 2014, 14th November,2014, 21st November, 2014, 29th November, 2014, 20th December, 2014, 7th January, 2015, 14th February, 2015, 28th February, 2015 and 31st March, 2015.



The details of composition of Stakeholders Relationship Committee/Investors Grievances Committee and attendance of each member of the Committee as on 31st March, 2015 is as under :-

Composition of the Committee

| SI. No. | Name | | | No of Meetings Attended |
|---------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 1. | Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | Non-Executive-Independent | Chairman | 12 |
| 2. | Mr. Kamal Agarwal | Non-Executive-Independent | Member | 1 |
| 3. | Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | Non-Executive-Independent | Member | 14 |
| 4. | Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal | Executive | Member | 3 |

The Stakeholders Relationship Committee is primarily responsible to review all matters connected with the Company's transfer of securities and redressal of shareholders'/ investors' complaints. The Committee also monitors the implementation and compliance with the Company's Code of Conduct for prohibition of Insider Trading.

The Terms of Reference of the Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

- Oversee and review all matters connected with the transfer of the Company's securities .
- Approve issue of the Company's duplicate share / debenture certificates.
- Monitor redressal of investors'/shareholders'/ security holders' grievances.
- Oversee the performance of the Company's Registration and Transfer Agents.
- Recommend methods to upgrade the standard of services to investors.
- Monitor implementation of the Company's Code of Conduct for Prohibition of Insider Trading.
- Carry out any other function as is referred by the Board from time to time or modification as may be applicable.

The Board had designated Mr. R. K. Agrawal, Secretary as Compliance Officer.

The Company has received 16 complaints from the shareholders during the year, all of them have been replied/redressed to the satisfaction of the shareholders. There is no pending complaint or transfer upto 31st March, 2015.

10. Constitution of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee:

Composition of the Committee

| SI. No. | Name | Category | Designation | No of Meetings Attended |
|---------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| 1. | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | Chairman and Managing Director | Chairman | 3 |
| 2. | Mr. Anil Kumar Agarwal | Director Finance | Member | 2 |
| 3. | Mr. Syed Javed Ali Hashmi | Non-Executive-Independent | Member | 1 |
| 4. | Mr. Dilip Kumar Dheer | Non-Executive-Independent | Member | 3 |

The Committee's prime responsibility is to assist the Board in discharging its social responsibilities by way of formulating and monitoring implementation of the framework of 'Corporate Social Responsibility Policy', observe practices of Corporate Governance at all levels, and to suggest remedial measures wherever necessary. The Board has also empowered the Committee to look into the matters related to sustainability and overall governance.

The Terms of Reference of the Committee, inter alia, includes the following:

- To formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Policy indicating activities to be undertaken by the Company in compliance with provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and rules made there under.
- To recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the CSR activities.
- To monitor the implementation of the framework of the CSR Policy.
- To approve the Corporate Sustainability Report and oversee the implementation of sustainability activities.
- To observe corporate governance practices at all levels and to suggest remedial measures wherever necessary.
- To ensure compliance with corporate governance norms prescribed under Listing Agreements with Stock Exchanges, the Companies Act and other statutes or any modification or re-enactment thereof.
- To advise the Board periodically with respect to significant developments in the law and practice of corporate governance, and to make recommendations to the Board for appropriate revisions to the Company's Corporate Governance Guidelines.
- To monitor the Company's compliance with Corporate Governance Guidelines and applicable laws and regulations, and make
 recommendations to the Board on all such matters and on any corrective action to be taken, as the Committee may deem
 appropriate.
- To review and assess the adequacy of the Company's Corporate Governance Manual, Code of Conduct for Directors and Management Personnel.
- To formulate / approve codes and / or policies for better governance.
- To provide correct inputs to the media so as to preserve and protect the Company's image and standing.
- To disseminate factually correct information to investors, institutions and the public at large.
- To establish oversight on important corporate communication on behalf of the Company with the assistance of consultants / advisors, if necessary.



- To ensure institution of standardized channels of internal communications across the Company to facilitate a high level of disciplined participation.
- To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification as may be applicable or as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

11. Risk Management:-

During the year under review your directors have constituted a Risk Management Committee which has been entrusted with the responsibility to assist the board in (1) To carry out risk assessment from time to time especially with regard to foreign exchange variation, threat to fixed assets, current assets and investments of the company, any risk pertaining to directors or employees of the company and risk pertaining to goodwill and image of the company. (2) To frame, update and monitor risk management plan and policy from time to time. (3) To suggest and monitor risk minimization procedures from time to time. (4) To keep the Board apprised of major developments in this regard.

The company manages, monitors and reports on the principal risks and uncertainties that can impact its ability to achieve its strategic objects.

The Company has introduced several improvements to Integrated Enterprise Risk Management, Internal Controls Management and Assurance Frameworks and processes to drive a common integrated view of risks, optimal risk mitigation responses and efficient management of internal control and assurance activities. This integration is enabled by all three being fully aligned across the company wide Risk Management, Internal Control and Internal Audit methodologies and processes.

12. Vigil Mechanism:-

The Vigil Mechanism of the Company, which also incorporates a whistle blower policy in terms of the Listing Agreement, includes Compliance Task Force comprising senior executives of the Company. Protected disclosures can be made by a whistle blower through an e-mail, or dedicated telephone line or a letter to the Task Force or to the Chairman of the Audit Committee. The Policy on vigil mechanism and whistle blower policy may be accessed on the Company's website at the link: http://superhouse.in/pdf/Vigil-Mechanis-and-Whistle-Blower-Policy.pdf.

13. General Body Meetings :-

a. Location, date and time of Annual General Meetings held during the preceding three years are as follows :-

| Year | Date and Time | Location | Special Resolution |
|---------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 2011-12 | 29th September, 2012 at 10.00 A.M | 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 | No Special Resolution was passed |
| 2012-13 | 30th September, 2013 at 10.00 A.M | 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 | One Special Resolution passed |
| 2013-14 | 23rd September, 2014 at 10.00 A.M | 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 | Seven Special Resolutions were passed |

All the resolutions including special resolution set out in the respective notices sent to the shareholders.

b. Passing of resolution by Postal Ballot :-

During the year under review, the member of the company have approved amendments in Objects Clause and other Clauses of the Memorandum of Association of the company by passing two special resolutions through postal ballot. Both the resolutions were approved by promoter and promoter group by 100% of their votes polled, by public-others by 98.58% of their votes polled. The public-institutional holders did not voted on the resolutions. Hence, both the resolutions were passed by 99.99% of total votes polled.

The board appointed Mr. Gautam Kumar Banthia a Practicing Company Secretary, Kanpur as Scrutinizer to conduct the postal ballot voting process in a fair and transparent manner. At the forthcoming Annual General Meeting, there is no item on the agenda that needs approval by Postal Ballot.

14. Disclosures :-

i. Related Party Transactions :-

All transactions entered into with the Related Parties as defined under the Companies Act,2013 and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement during the financial year were in the ordinary course of business and on arm's length basis and do not attract the provisions of Section 188 of the Companies Act, 2013. There were no materially significant transactions with related parties during the financial year. Related party transactions have been disclosed under the note 36 of notes forming part of the financial statements in accordance with "Accounting Standard 18". A statement in summary form the transaction with related parties in the ordinary course of business and arm's length basis is periodically placed before the Audit committee for review and recommendation to the Board for their approval.

As required under Clause 49, the Company has formulated a policy on materiality of Related Party Transactions and dealing with Related Party Transactions. The Policy is available on the website of the company http://superhouse.in/pdf/Policy-on-Materiality.pdf.

None of the transactions with related parties were in conflict with the interest of the company. All the transactions are in the normal course of business and have no potential conflict with the interest of the Company at large and are carried out on an arm's length basis on fair value.

ii. Details of non compliance by the Company:-

The company has complied with all requirements of the Listing Agreements entered into with the Stock Exchanges as well as the regulations and guidelines of SEBI. Consequently, there were no strictures or penalties imposed by either SEBI or the Stock Exchanges or any statutory authority for non compliance of any matter related to the capital markets during the last three years.

iii. Whistle Blower Policy:-

Pursuant to Section 177(9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement, the Company has formulated Whistle Blower Policy for vigil mechanism for Directors and employees to report to the management about the



unethical behavior, fraud or violation of Company's code of conduct. The mechanism provides for adequate safeguards against victimization of employees and Directors who use such mechanism and makes provision for direct access to the Chairperson of the Audit Committee in exceptional cases. None of the personnel of the Company has been denied access to the Audit Committee.

iv. Compliance with Governance Framework:-

The company is in compliance with all mandatory requirements of Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. Adoption of nonmandatory requirements of Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement is being reviewed by the Board from time to time.

v. Disclosure of Accountanting Treatment :-

In the preparation of the financial statements, the Company has followed the Accounting Standards referred to in Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013. The significant accounting policies which are consistently applied are set out in the Notes to the Financial Statements.

vi. Risk Management:-

Business risk evaluation and management is an ongoing process within the Company. The assessment is periodically examined by the Board.

vii. Disclosure of Unclaimed Suspense Account as required under Clause 5A of the Listing Agreement.

| i. | Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares lying in the Unclaimed Suspense Account as on 1st April, 2014 | No of shareholders: 4752 No. of share : 283267 |
|-----|---|---|
| ii | Number of shareholders who approached the company for transfer of shares from the Unclaimed Suspense Account during the year. | 35 |
| iii | Numbers of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from the Unclaimed Suspense Account during the year. | 35 |
| iv. | Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares lying in the Unclaimed Suspense Account as on 31st March, 2015. | No. of Shareholders: 4717 No. of Shares : 280072 |

15. Goverence Codes:-

The Code of Conduct : The Company has in place a comprehensive Code of Conduct applicable to all the employees and Directors including Independent Directors. The Code is applicable to Non-executive Directors including Independent Directors to such extent as may be applicable to them depending on their roles and responsibilities.

Our Code: Our Code gives guidance and support needed for ethical conduct of business and compliance of law. Our Code reflects the values of the Company viz. - Customer Value, Ownership Mind-set, Respect, Integrity, One Team and Excellence.

Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information : In terms of the SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulation 2015, the Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information has been formulated by the Company.

The above Codes have also been put on the Company's website (www.superhouse.in) and circulated to Directors and employees and other concerned persons.

16. Means of Communication :-

The quarterly and half yearly financial results of the company are forwarded to the Stock Exchanges immediately upon approval by the Board of Directors and are published in newspapers in English and Hindi (regional language).

Normally, the results are published in "Financial Express" and Aaj (English and Hindi). Financial results apart from the publication in newspapers, are not sent individually to the shareholders. During the year under review, no presentation was made to the institutional investors or analysts, however official news releases are being placed on the website of the company. The financial results are displayed on the company's website www.superhouse.in.

17. General Shareholders Information :-

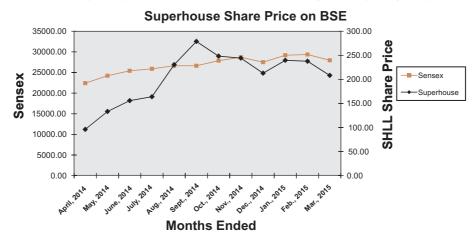
| i 11. | Date of Annual General Meeting, time and venue Financial Calendar Ist Quarterly Results IInd Quarterly Results IIIrd Quarterly Results IVth Quarterly Results Annual General Meeting | 23 rd September, 2015 at 10.00 A.M. at 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 During second week of August, 2015 During second week of November, 2015 During second week of February, 2016 During last week of May, 2016 During last week of September, 2016 |
|----------|--|---|
| iii. | Date of Book Closure | 10^{th} September, 2015 to 23^{td} September, 2015 (both days inclusive) |
| iv. | Dividend Payment Date | Credit/dispatch of dividend warrants between $24^{\rm th}$ September, 2015 and 30th September, 2015. |
| v. | Listing at Stock Exchanges | The Stock Exchange, Mumbai and The National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. |
| vi. | a. Stock Code | 523283 at BSE SUPERHOUSE at NSE |
| | b. Demat/ISIN for NSDL and CDSL | INE 712B01010 |



| vii. | Stock Market | price data of the com | pany for the v | ear 2014-2015 are as follows :- |
|------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | |

| Months | The Stock Exch | The Stock Exchange, Mumbai | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Montins | Highest (Rs.) | Lowest (Rs.) | | | |
| April, 2014 | 105.85 | 86.50 | | | |
| May, 2014 | 144.50 | 95.60 | | | |
| June, 2014 | 163.80 | 121.15 | | | |
| July, 2014 | 191.00 | 154.35 | | | |
| August, 2014 | 257.50 | 145.00 | | | |
| September, 2014 | 295.00 | 212.10 | | | |
| October, 2014 | 295.90 | 230.00 | | | |
| November, 2014 | 276.00 | 226.35 | | | |
| December, 2014 | 244.70 | 179.85 | | | |
| January, 2015 | 273.25 | 211.10 | | | |
| February, 2015 | 245.00 | 208.50 | | | |
| March, 2015 | 259.80 | 198.30 | | | |

viii. Performance of the Company's Equity Shares vis-a-vis the Mumbai Stock Exchange Sensex (Closing Rates) :--



ix. Registrar and Share Transfer Agents :-

The Company has appointed M/s Skyline Financial Services (P) Limited as Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the company in respect of shares held in physical and demat form. The contact details of the Registrar is as under :-

M/s Skyline Financial Services (P) Limited, D-153/A, First Floor, Okhla Industrial Area, Phase-I, New Delhi-110020 Phone No. (011) 26812682-26812684, Fax (011) 26812681 Email: virenr@skylinerta.com

x. Share Transfer System :-The Company has made arrangements with M/s Skyline Financial Services (P) Limited, the common agency for share transfer and the depository services. M/s Skyline Financial Services (P) Limited processes the transfer/transmission of shares in every 10 days.

| Range | No. of Members | %age | No. of Shares held | %age |
|-------------|----------------|--------|--------------------|--------|
| Upto-500 | 32056 | 97.68 | 2697791 | 24.47 |
| 501-1000 | 407 | 1.24 | 310062 | 2.81 |
| 1001-2000 | 174 | 0.53 | 257173 | 2.33 |
| 2001-3000 | 52 | 0.16 | 129890 | 1.18 |
| 3001-4000 | 29 | 0.09 | 104411 | 0.95 |
| 4001-5000 | 19 | 0.06 | 88495 | 0.80 |
| 5001-10000 | 38 | 0.12 | 277637 | 2.52 |
| 10001-above | 41 | 0.12 | 7159541 | 64.94 |
| TOTAL | 32816 | 100.00 | 11025000 | 100.00 |



b. Shareholding Pattern as at 31st March, 2015 is as under :-

| Catego | ry | No. of shares held | Percentage of Shareholding | |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| A Pror | noter's Holding (1+2) | 6050874 | 54.88 | |
| 1. | Promoters | | | |
| | Indian Promoters | 6050874 | 54.88 | |
| | Foreign Promoters | - | - | |
| 2. | Persons acting in Concert | - | - | |
| | Sub -Total | 6050874 | 54.88 | |
| B. Non | - Promoters Holding (3+4) | 4974126 | 45.12 | |
| 3. | Institutional Investors | | | |
| a. | Mutual Funds and UTI | 3587 | 0.03 | |
| b. | Banks, Financial Institutions, Insurance Companies (Central/State Govt. Institutions/ Non- Government Institutions) | 3525 | 0.03 | |
| с. | Flls | - | - | |
| 4. | Others | | | |
| a. | Private Corporate Bodies | 578593 | 5.25 | |
| b. | Indian Public | 4192246 | 38.03 | |
| с. | NRI's/OCBs | 196175 | 1.78 | |
| d. | Any Other(Please specify) | _ | - | |
| | Sub-Total (3+4) | 4974126 | 45.12 | |
| | GRAND TOTAL (A+B) | 11025000 | 100.00 | |

Dematerialization of Shares and Liquidity :xii.a.

The shares of the company are covered under the category of compulsory delivery in dematerialized form by all categories of investors. The company has signed agreements with both the depositories i.e. National Securities Depository Limited and Central Depository Services Limited.

The status of physical /demat shares as on 31st March, 2015 is as under :-

Total No. of Equity Shares : 11025000 32816

Total No. of Shareholders/Beneficial Owners :

| Mode | No of Equ | No of Equity Shares | | ty Shares |
|---|-----------|---------------------|-------|-----------|
| Physical | | 2007549 | | 18.21 |
| Demat | | 9017451 | | 81.79 |
| National Securities Depository Limited | 8051725 | | 73.03 | |
| And Central Depository Services Limited | 965726 | | 8.76 | |
| TOTAL | | 11025000 | | 100% |

b. Liquidity :- The Company's Equity Shares are regularly traded on the Stock Exchange, Mumbai and The National Stock Exchange of India Limited in the compulsory Demat Segment.

xiii. Outstanding Instrument :- There is no outstanding GDRs/ADRs/Warrants or any Convertible Instrument of the company.

xiv. Plant Location :-

| Name of Division | Location |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Fashion Shoe Division 1 | D-15, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801 |
| Fashion Shoe Division II | A-5,UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-B, Sikandra, Agra-282007 |
| Fashion Shoe Division III | A-3, Export Promotion Industrial Park, Shastripuram, Agra-282007 |
| Fashion Shoe Division IV | D-18, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801 |
| Tannery I | A-1, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801 |
| Tannery II | B-16, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-II, Unnao-209801 |
| Shoe Upper Division | 71-A, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 |
| Safety Footwear Division I | B-6, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-I, Unnao-209801 |
| Safety Footwear Division II | Banthar, Unnao-209801 |
| Readymade Garments Division I | A-14, Sector-65, Phase-III, Noida-201303 |
| Readymade Garments Division II | C-10, Sector-58, Phase-II, Noida-201303 |
| Readymade Garments Division III | A-61/2, UPSIDC Industrial Area, Sikandarabad, Bulandshahr-203205 |
| Safety Garments Division | E-23, 24 UPSIDC Industrial Area, Site-I, Unnao-209801 |
| Leather Garments and Bags Division | A-69, Sector-57, Noida-201301 |



xv. Address for Communication

150 FEET ROAD, JAJMAU, KANPUR-208010 Phone No. (0512) 2462124, 2465995 Fax No. (0515) 2829325, Email share@superhouse.in

18. CEO and CFO Certification:-

The Chairman and Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer of the Company give annual certification on financial reporting and internal controls to the Board in terms of Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement. The Chairman and Managing Director and the Chief Financial Officer also give quarterly certification on financial results while placing the financial results before the Board in terms of Clause 41 of the Listing Agreement.

Certificate on Compliance with Code of Conduct:-

I hereby confirm that the Company has obtained from all the members of the Board and Management Personnel, affirmation that they have complied with the Code of Conduct for the financial year 2014-15.

(MUKHTARUL AMIN) Chairman and Managing Director

Kapoor Tandon & Co. Chartered Accountants 21, Daya Nand Marg, Above Muthoot Finance, Darya Ganj, Delhi-110003



Branches :

- ★ 24/57, First Floor, Birhana Road, Kanpur-208-001
- ★ C/o Rajesh Parasramka, Room No. 1577, Illrd Floor, Building No. 42B, Gangadhar Cooperative Housing Society Vartak Nagar, Thane (West)-400606

AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

To The members Superhouse Limited

We have examined the compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance by Superhouse Limited (the company) for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2015, as stipulated in clause 49 of the Listing Agreement of the said company with Stock Exchange (s) in India.

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the management. Our examination was limited to procedure and implementation thereof, adopted by the company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statement of the company.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, and the representation made by the Directors and Management, we certify that the company has complied with, in all material respect, with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Clause 49 of the Listing Agreement.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the company.

FOR KAPOOR TANDON & CO. Chartered Accountant Firm Reg.No. 000952C

(RAJESH PARASRAMKA) PARTNER. M No. 074192

PLACE : KANPUR DATE : 30th July, 2015







INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Superhouse Limited

Report on the Standalone Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of **Superhouse Limited** ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2015, the Statement of Profit and Loss, the Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's Responsibility for the Standalone Financial Statements

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Companies Act. 2013 ("the Act") with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities: selection and application of appropriate accounting policies: making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent: and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these standalone financial statements based on our audit.

We have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made there under.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

Branches :

- ★ 24/57, First Floor, Birhana Road, Kanpur-208001
- ★ C/o Rajesh Parasramka, Room No. 1577, IIIrd Floor, Building No. 42B, Gangadhar Cooperative Housing Society Vartak Nagar, Thane (West)-400606

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Company's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the company has inplace an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Company's Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the standalone financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2015, and its profit and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2015 ("the Order") issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of section 143 of the Act, and on the basis of such checks of the books and records of the company as we considered appropriate and according to information and explanations given to us, we give in the Annexure a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
- 2. As required by Section 143 (3) of the Act, we report that:
 - a. We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
 - b. In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.

E-mail : kapoornarendra@rediffmail.com; ktc_himanshu@rediffmail.com; ktc_rajesh@yahoo.co.in Cel Nos. : 9415048222, 9935271516, 9935041434, 9935030768, Tele/Fax : (0512) 2361244





- c. The Balance Sheet, the Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
- d. In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- e. On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2015 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2015 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- f. With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its financial

statements - Refer Note no. 38 to the financial statements;

- In our opinion and as per the information and explanations provided to us, the company has not entered into any long term contracts including derivative contracts, requiring provision under applicable laws or accounting standards, for material foreseeable losses; and
- iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.

FOR KAPOOR TANDON & CO. Chartered Accountants Firm Reg.No. 000952C

(RAJESH PARASRAMKA) PARTNER. M No. 074192

ANNEXURE TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT

[Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date on the standalone financial statements of Superhouse Limited ("the Company") for the year ended March 31, 2015]

PLACE : KANPUR

DATE : 30th July, 2015

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
 - (b) The fixed assets of the company are physically verified in a phased manner, so as to cover all the fixed assets over a period of two years. In our opinion, the frequency of physical verification of fixed assets is reasonable, having regard to the size of the company and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies between book records and the physical inventory were noticed in respect of the assets verified during the year.
- ii. (a) The inventories of the Company have been physically verified by the management at regular interval during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable.
 - (b) In our opinion, the procedures of physical verification of inventories followed by the management are reasonable and adequate in relation to the size of the company and nature of its business.
 - (c) In our opinion, the company has maintained proper records of inventory and the discrepancies noticed on physical verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material in relation to the operation of the company.
- iii. (a) The company has not granted any loans secured or unsecured to the companies, firms or other parties listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act excepting unsecured loan/advance to two such public limited companies and interest free unsecured loan to two Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.
 - (b) No irregularity was noticed during the year in respect of repayment of principal amount and interest on loan, wherever stipulated.
 - (c) There is no amount overdue in respect of loans granted to companies/firms or other parties listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.
- iv. In our opinion, there is adequate internal control system commensurate with the size of the Company and nature of its business for the purchase of inventory and fixed assets and for the sale of goods and services. Further, on the basis of our examination and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across nor have been informed of any continuing failure to correct major weaknesses in the aforesaid internal control system.
- v. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the Company has not accepted any deposit from the public and accordingly the provisions of clause (v) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable during the year.
- vi. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the requirement of maintenance of Cost Records pursuant to Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 specified by the Central Government of India under subsection (1) of Section 148 of the Act are not applicable to the company for the year under audit.



- vii. (a) According to the books and records produced and examined by us, the Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed Statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Wealth Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues as applicable with the appropriate authorities and no undisputed amount payable in respect of aforesaid statutory dues were outstanding as at March 31, 2015 for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable.
 - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Wealth Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax and Cess and which have not been deposited on account of any dispute, except mentioned as below:

| Name of the Statute | Nature of dues | Forum where dispute is pending | Period to which amount relates | Amount (Rs.) |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| Trade Tax | Tax & | Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax | 2001-02, 2005-06 & 2009-10 | 2,39,303 |
| and Central Sales | interest | Dy. Commissioner of Trade Tax | 2008-09 | 7,28,106 |
| Tax Act | Entry Tax | Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax | 2005-06 | 5,86,500 |
| Income Tax | Income Tax | CIT (Appeals) Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 | 9,39,370 |
| Act, 1961 | 961 & Interest | ITAT (Appeals), Lucknow | A.Y. 2007-08 & 2008-09 | 159,99,260 |
| | Income Tax (TDS) & Interest | CIT (Appeals), Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 & 2015-16 | 24,84,848 |

- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the amount that required to be transferred to Investors Education and Protection Fund during the year in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and rules framed thereunder has been transferred to such fund within time.
- viii. The company does not have any accumulated losses as at the end of the year and has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by audit report and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- ix. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the documents and records produced to us, the company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to a financial institution, bank or debenture holders during the year.
- x. The company has given corporate guarantees aggregating to Rs. 51,18.76 Lacs for loans taken by its wholly owned subsidiaries (WOS) from Banks. The terms and conditions thereof are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the company.
- xi. In our opinion, the term loans have been applied for the purposes for which they were obtained.
- xii. Based on the audit procedures performed and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud on or by the Company has been noticed or reported during the year.

FOR KAPOOR TANDON & CO. Chartered Accountants Firm Reg.No. 000952C

> (RAJESH PARASRAMKA) PARTNER. M No. 074192

PLACE : KANPUR DATE : 30th July, 2015



BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st MARCH, 2015

| Ра | rticulars | Note | As at 31st I | March, 2015 | As at 31st March, 2014 | |
|---|--|------|--|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| | | No. | (Rup | bees) | (Rup | bees) |
| Ι. | EQUITY AND LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| | 1. Shareholders' Funds | | | | | |
| | (a) Share Capital | 2 | 114,197,718 | | 114,197,718 | |
| | (b) Reserves and Surplus | 3 | 2,117,114,640 | | 1,824,858,146 | |
| | | | - <u></u> - | 2,231,312,358 | | 1,939,055,864 |
| | 2. Non Current Liabilities | | | | | |
| | (a) Long Term Borrowings | 4 | 345,754,534 | | 352,532,681 | |
| | (b) Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net) | 5 | 140,694,000 | | 140,610,000 | |
| | | | | 486,448,534 | | 493,142,681 |
| | 3. Current Liabilities | | | | | |
| | (a) Short Term Borrowings | 6 | 1,350,398,561 | | 1,221,032,054 | |
| | (b) Trade Payables | 7 | 996,837,212 | | 1,003,372,117 | |
| | (c) Other Current Liabilities | 8 | 580,819,876 | | 603,667,455 | |
| | (d) Short Term Provisions | 9 | 48,693,762 | | 76,917,242 | |
| | | | | 2,976,749,411 | | 2,904,988,868 |
| | TOTAL | | | 5,694,510,303 | | 5,337,187,413 |
| | A00570 | | | | | |
| II. | ASSETS | | | | | |
| | 1. Non Current Assets (a) Fixed Assets | | | | | |
| | (i) Tangible Assets | 10 | 1 627 275 002 | | 1 501 552 127 | |
| | (ii) Intangible Assets | 10 | 1,627,375,093 2,261,882 | | 1,591,553,127 3,357,873 | |
| | (iii) Capital Work-in-Progress | | 161,834,571 | | 32,193,285 | |
| | (h) Non Current Investments | 11 | 349,711,523 | | 323,072,723 | |
| | (c) Long Term Loans and Advances | 12 | 102,771,823 | | 70,554,279 | |
| | (c) Long Term Loans and Advances | 12 | 102,771,025 | 2,243,954,892 | 10,004,219 | 2,020,731,287 |
| | | | | 2,243,334,032 | | 2,020,701,207 |
| | 2. Current Assets | | | | | |
| | (a) Inventories | 13 | 1,732,964,367 | | 1,451,704,068 | |
| | (b) Trade Receivables | 14 | 1,051,636,072 | | 1,263,547,619 | |
| | (c) Cash and Bank Balances | 15 | 284,237,051 | | 258,058,697 | |
| | (d) Short Term Loans and Advances | 16 | 164,118,298 | | 153,741,977 | |
| | (e) Other Current Assets | 17 | 217,599,623 | | 189,403,765 | |
| | | | | 3,450,555,411 | | 3,316,456,126 |
| | TOTAL | | | 5,694,510,303 | | 5,337,187,413 |
| | | | | | | |
| Sig | nificant Accounting Policies | 1 | | | | |
| See accompanying notes to the financial statements. | | | | | | |
| Fo | per our report of even date APOOR TANDON & CO., artered Accountants | | For | and on behalf of th | e BOARD OF DIR | ECTORS |
| Firm Reg. No. 000952C | | | MUKHTARUL AMIN ZAFARUL AMIN Chairman and Managing Director Joint Managing Director | | | |

RAJESH PARASRAMKA

Partner M. No. 074192

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015

A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer

R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary



STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH, 2015

| Particulars | Note | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|---|
| | No. | (Rupees) | (Rupees) |
| REVENUE | | | |
| Revenue from operations (gross) | 18 | 7,100,531,409 | 6,695,369,693 |
| Less: Excise Duty | | 34,339,795 | 35,499,919 |
| Revenue from operations (net) | | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Other Income | 19 | 53,993,714 | 57,665,991 |
| Total Revenue | | 7,120,185,328 | 6,717,535,765 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Cost of Materials consumed | 20 | 3,893,626,032 | 3,570,568,007 |
| Purchases of Stock-in-trade | 21 | 537,791,668 | 515,294,350 |
| (Increase)/decrease in Inventories of Finished Goods, | | | |
| Work-in-Process and Stock-in-Trade | 22 | (153,986,331) | (64,798,312) |
| Employee Benefits Expense | 23 | 417,311,796 | 355,353,056 |
| Finance Costs | 24 | 190,684,076 | 233,413,270 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 25 | 132,480,908 | 130,508,704 |
| Other Expenses | 26 | 1,592,965,122 | 1,481,397,602 |
| Total Expenses | | 6,610,873,271 | 6,221,736,677 |
| Profit Before Tax | | 509,312,057 | 495,799,088 |
| Tax Expenses | | | |
| - Current Tax | | 174,000,000 | 160,500,000 |
| - Deferred Tax | | 10,654,000 | 10,682,000 |
| - Tax adjustments relating to earlier years | | - | 155,224 |
| Profit for the year | | 324,658,057 | 324,461,864 |
| Earning per Equity Share (EPS) | 27 | | |
| (Face value of Rs 10 each) | | | |
| EPS - Basic (Rupees per share) | | 29.45 | 29.43 |
| EPS - Diluted (Rupees per share) | | 29.45 | 29.43 |
| Significant Accounting Policies | 1 | | |
| See accompanying notes to the financial statements. | | | |
| As per our report of even date For KAPOOR TANDON & CO., Chartered Accountants | Fo | or and on behalf of the | BOARD OF DIRECTORS |
| Firm Reg. No. 000952C | | RUL AMIN /anaging Director | ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director |
| RAJESH PARASRAMKA Partner | | | |
| | | | |
| M. No. 074192 | A 17 A 7 | GARWAL | R.K. AGRAWAL |



CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH, 2015

| Par | ticulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | (Rupees) | (Rupees) |
| Α. | CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| | NET PROFIT BEFORE TAX Adjustment for : | 509,312,057 | 495,799,088 |
| | Depreciation | 132,480,908 | 130,508,704 |
| | Finance Cost Interest Income | 190,684,076 (17,177,239) | 233,413,270 (15,976,855) |
| | Dividend Income | (5,461,550) | (5,444,241) |
| | Fixed Assets - Loss on sale | 6,134,696 | 6,772,783 |
| | Fixed Assets - Profit on sale | (2,231,529) | (4,330,659) |
| | OPERATING PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPITAL CHANG | ES 813,741,419 | 840,742,090 |
| | ADJUSTMENTS FOR : | 444 404 004 | (100,001,111) |
| | Trade and Other Receivables Inventories | 141,121,824 (281,260,299) | (490,601,441) (132,213,464) |
| | Trade and Other Payables | (48,188,639) | 151,444,720 |
| | CASH GENERATED FROM OPERATIONS | 625,414,305 | 369,371,905 |
| | Income Tax Paid (net of Refunds) | (210,723,604) | (127,605,878) |
| | NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 414,690,701 | 241,766,027 |
| в. | CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| | Purchase of Fixed Assets (including CWIP) | (350,692,718) | (170,916,575) |
| | Sale of Fixed Assets | 17,574,211 | 9,415,962 |
| | Purchase of Investments Other Bank Balances (including Margin Money) | (26,638,800) (8,091,173) | (27,145,000) (6,146,660) |
| | Interest Income | 17,177,239 | 15,976,855 |
| | Dividend Income | 5,461,550 | 5,444,241 |
| | NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (345,209,691) | (173,371,177) |
| C. | CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| | Proceeds from Long term Borrowings | 296,177,819 | 241,051,025 |
| | Repayments of Long term Borrowings | (276,433,260) | (225,690,681) |
| | Net Increase/(Decrease) in working capital loans and short term Finance Cost (net of adjustment in FCMITD a/c) | loans 129,366,507 (181,384,322) | 209,502,251 (245,076,466) |
| | Dividend paid | (16,310,025) | (15,724,266) |
| | Dividend Distribution Tax paid | (2,810,548) | (2,810,548) |
| | NET CASH FLOW USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (51,393,829) | (38,748,685) |
| | NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVA | LENTS 18,087,181 | 29,646,165 |
| | OPENING CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | 99,584,689 | 69,938,524 |
| | CLOSING CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (refer Note no. 15) | 117,671,870 | 99,584,689 |
| Sig | nificant accounting policies 1 | | |
| | e accompanying notes to the financial statements. | | |
| | per our report of even date | For and on behalf of the | BOARD OF DIRECTORS |
| For | KAPOOR TANDON & CO., | . Si ana shi bondii of the | |
| Chartered Accountants | | HTARUL AMIN | ZAFARUL AMIN |
| | - 5 | and Managing Director | Joint Managing Director |
| | JESH PARASRAMKA | | |
| | tner No. 074192 | | |
| (VI. | | | |

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015 A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary



1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

1.1 Basis of Preparation of Financial Statements :

The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention, except for certain fixed assets which were revalued, on accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the applicable Accounting Standards as prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in India.

The financial statements are prepared under the historical cost convention, except for certain fixed assets which were revalued, on accrual basis of accounting in accordance with the applicable Accounting Standards as prescribed under the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) in India.

1.2 Use of Estimates :

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Indian GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reported period. Difference between actual results and estimates are recognized in the period in which the results are known/ materialised.

1.3 Fixed Assets :

Fixed Assets, other than those revalued, are stated at their cost of acquisition or construction as the case may be and including all related acquisition/installation expenses and borrowing cost as per Accounting Standard (AS) 16. Subsidy received on Fixed Assets is credited to the cost of respective fixed assets. Assets revalued are stated at their revalued amount. Cost/revalued amount so ascertained is adjusted for accumulated depreciation/amortization and provision for impairment. Intangible Assets are stated at cost of acquisition less accumulated amortisation/impairment.

1.4 Depreciation

Depreciation on Fixed Assets is provided on 'Straight Line Method' in accordance with the provisions of Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 except for leasehold land and intangible assets. Leasehold Land is amortised over the period of lease. Depreciation attributable to appreciation due to revaluation of fixed assets (other than leasehold land) is provided over the remaining useful life of the asset in accordance with Schedule II to the Companies Act, 2013 and equivalent amount is withdrawn from Revaluation Reserve and credited to Statement of Profit and Loss. In case of impaired assets, depreciation is charged on the adjusted cost net of impairment. However the assets costing below Rs. 5000 are depreciated fully in the year of addition. Intangible Assets are amortised over a period of five years.

1.5 Impairment of assets :

The company assesses at each Balance Sheet date, whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the company estimates the "recoverable amount" of asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than the "carrying amount", the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount. If at the Balance Sheet date there is an indication that a previously assessed / impaired loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at recoverable amount.

1.6 Capital work in progress :

Capital work in Progress includes, cost of assets not yet commissioned, borrowing cost and incidental expenses during construction

period. 1.7 Investments :

Long term Investments (non current) are stated at cost of acquisition less provision for diminution in value, other than temporary. Current Investments are stated at lower of cost and market/fair value.

1.8 Inventories :

Raw materials, Chemicals, Components & Spares parts and Stock-in-Trade are valued at lower of cost, arrived at on FIFO method (net of CENVAT) and net realisable value. Finished Goods (including stock at port or in transit) and Work in Process are valued at lower of cost and net realisable value. Saleable waste / scrap is valued at estimated realisable value. Inter-unit goods transfers are valued at lower of their respective transfer price and net realisable value. Import entitlements/Licenses are valued at estimated net realizable / utilization value.

1.9 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets :

Provisions are recognised in respect of obligations where, based on the evidence available, their existence at the Balance Sheet date is considered probable. Contingent liabilities are disclosed by way of notes on accounts in respect of obligations where, based on the evidence available, their existence at the Balance Sheet date is considered not probable. Contingent assets are not recognised in the accounts.

1.10 Revenue Recognition

- i) Sales are inclusive of excise duty but net of sales tax, returns and discounts. Domestic sales are recognised on dispatch of goods to customers. Export sales are recognised on the issuance of Bill of Lading/ Airway Bill by the carrier.
- ii) Revenue is accounted for on accrual basis when its collection or receipt is reasonably certain.
- iii) All expenses are accounted for on accrual basis. However the claims are recognised on settlement.

1.11 Government Grants

Grants received against specific fixed assets are adjusted to the cost of the assets and those in the nature of promoter's contribution are credited to capital reserve. Revenue grants are recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss in accordance with the related scheme and in the period in which those are accrued.

1.12 Foreign Currency Translations

- i) All foreign currency transactions are recorded at the rates prevailing on the date of the transaction.
- ii) All foreign currency assets and liabilities other than investments are restated/reported at the closing exchange rate prevailing on the date of Balance Sheet.
- iii) Gains and losses arising out of fluctuations in the exchange rates are recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss.
- iv) Investments in wholly owned subsidiaries are carried in Balance sheet at the rates prevailing on the dates of transactions.

1.13 Accounting for Retirement Benefits

i) Provident Fund & Family Pension (PF & FPF) and Employees State Insurance (ESI) are defined contribution obligations and company's contributions to PF and ESI are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.



- ii) Gratuity is a defined benefit obligation. The company has created a trust with Life Insurance Corporation of India under the Group Gratuity Scheme in which actuarial valuation is carried out annually in the month of March. The amount required to be contributed to meet the accrued liability as per the actuarial valuation is charged to Statement of Profit and Loss.
- iii) Leave encashment is a defined benefit obligation and provision for the same is done on the basis of leaves accrued as at the end of the year.

1.14 Excise Duty :

Excise Duty is accounted for as and when paid on clearance of goods from bonded premises. No provision is made for Excise Duty in respect of finished products lying in bonded premises since major sales comprises of Export Sales.

1.15 Borrowing Cost :

Interest and other cost in connection with the borrowing of funds are capitalized up to the date when such qualifying assets are ready for its intended use and other borrowing costs are charged to Statement of Profit and Loss. Borrowing Cost include exchange fluctuation to the extent regarded as adjustment to interest cost.

1.16 Taxation :

Provision for Income Tax is made after considering the various deductions/benefits admissible under the Income Tax Act, 1961. In accordance with AS 22 on 'Accounting for Taxes on Income', the company has recognised Deferred Tax arising out of timing differences between taxable income and accounting income and quantified the same using the tax rates and laws enacted or substantively enacted as on the Balance Sheet date.

1.17 Prior Period Items :

Prior period items, if material, are disclosed separately.

1.18 Cash Flow Statement :

Cash flow statement is prepared in accordance with the "indirect method" prescribed in AS-3 on Cash Flow Statement.

| Pa | rticulars | As at 31st March, 2015 (Rupees) As at 31st March, 2014 (Rupees) | |
|----|--|---|-------------|
| 2. | SHARE CAPITAL | | |
| | Authorised | | |
| | 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each | 150,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| | Issued | | |
| | 1,49,72,718 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each | 149,727,180 | 149,727,180 |
| | Subscribed and fully paid up | | |
| | 1,10,25,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid up | 110,250,000 | 110,250,000 |
| | Add: Equity shares forfeited (amount originally paid up in respect of 39,47,718 Shares) | 3,947,718 | 3,947,718 |
| | Total | 114,197,718 | 114,197,718 |

2.1 Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year:

| Equity shares | As at 31st March 2015 | | As at 31st March 2014 | |
|---|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| | No. of Shares | (Rupees) | No. of Shares | (Rupees) |
| Subscribed and fully paidup share of Rs.10/- each | - | | | |
| At the beginning of the year | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 |
| Changes during the year | - | - | - | - |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 |
| | | | | |

2.2 Term/rights attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

| 2.3 | Bonus Shares/Shares issued for consideration other than cash | NIL | (NIL) |
|-----|--|-----|---------|
| | and Buy Back of shares during preceding five years: | | |
| ~ 4 | | | (8111.) |

2.4 Shares held by holding/ultimate holding company and/or their subsidiaries/associates: NIL (NIL)

2.5 Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company

| | As at 31st Mar | ch 2015 | As at 31st M | arch 2014 |
|-----------------------------|----------------|---------|---------------|-----------|
| Name of the Share Holder | No. of Shares | % held | No. of Shares | % held |
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 1,324,487 | 12.01% | 1,324,487 | 12.01% |
| Steven Construction Limited | 1,315,119 | 11.93% | 1,315,119 | 11.93% |



| Particulars | | As at 31st March, 2015 (Rupees) | | As at 31st March, 2014 (Rupees) | |
|-------------|---|---|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 3. | RESERVES AND SURPLUS Capital Reserves Balance as per last Balance Sheet | | 101,995,571 | | 101,995,571 |
| | Securities Premium Reserve Balance as per last Balance Sheet | | 178,721,597 | | 178,721,597 |
| | Revaluation Reserve Balance as per last Balance Sheet | 26,325,240 | | 32,957,270 | |
| | Less: Amount transferred to the Statement of profit and loss as reduction from depreciation | 1,826,232 | 24,499,008 | 6,632,030 | 26,325,240 |
| | Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation Difference (FCMITD) Account (refer Note No. 3.1) Balance as per last Balance Sheet Exchange fluctuation on payment/restatement of Ioan Amount charged to Statement of Profit & Loss (debited in Finance Cost - refer Note no. 24) | (21,494,014) 5,286,995 (16,207,019) 4,012,759 | (12,194,260) | (9,830,818) (19,645,206) (29,476,024) 7,982,010 | (21,494,014) |
| | General Reserves Balance as per last Balance Sheet Add : From the Statement of Profit and Loss | 700,000,000 100,000,000 | 800,000,000 | 600,000,000 100,000,000 | 700,000,000 |
| | Surplus in the Statement of profit and loss Balance as per last Balance Sheet Profit for the year Adjustment related to Fixed Asset (refer Note no.10.3) | 839,309,752 324,658,057 (19,970,939) 1,143,996,870 | | 634,195,936 324,461,864 958,657,800 | |
| | Less: Appropriations Transfer to General Reserve Proposed Dividend on Equity Share [Rs. 1.50 per share (Rs 1.50 per share)] | 100,000,000 16,537,500 | | 100,000,000 16,537,500 | |
| | Dividend Distribution Tax TOTAL | 3,366,646 | 1,024,092,724 2,117,114,640 | 2,810,548 | 839,309,752 1,824,858,146 |

3.1 The Company (Accounting Standards) Second Amendment Rules, 2011 has amended the provisions of AS-11 relating to "The effect of the Change in Foreign Exchange Rates" vide notification dated December 29, 2011. In terms of the amendments, the company has opted to carry over the Long Term Monetary Gain/Loss and amortise the same over balance period of such long term asset/liability.

LONG TERM BOROWINGS 4.

| Secured | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Term Loans | | |
| Indian rupee loan from bank(s) | 172,069,382 | 123,196,718 |
| Foreign currency loan from bank(s) | 169,059,113 | 226,842,682 |
| Indian rupee vehicle loan from bank(s) | 4,626,039 | 2,493,281 |
| (refer Note no. 4.5) | | |
| TOTAL | 345,754,534 | 352,532,681 |
| | | |

4.1 Indian rupee & foreign currency loans from bank(s) are primarily secured by equitable mortgage/hypothecation of specific fixed assets. Also secured collaterally by equitable mortgage of company's specific land and building. Further secured by personal guarantee of promoter director(s) of the company. External Commercial Borrowing (ECB) carries a non disposable undertaking of the Shares of the acquired Wholly Owned Subsidiaries (WOS).

| 4.2 | Maturity profile of Secured Loans from Banks is as under | • | |
|-----|--|-------------|-------------|
| | Repayable in Next one year | 226,328,782 | 199,806,076 |
| | Repayable in Next two to five years | 345,754,534 | 321,892,973 |
| | Repayable in Next six to seven years | NIL | 30,639,708 |
| 4.3 | Continuing default in respect of principal and or interest | Nil | Nil |

4.3 Continuing default in respect of principal and or interest

Long term borrowings repayable within twelve months from the reporting date, as per sanctioned terms, are reduced from long term 4.4 borrowings and disclosed separately as Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings in Note 8, Other Current Liabilities.

4.5 Vehicle loans are secured against vehicle financed.



| Par | ticulars | As at 31st March, 2015 (Rupees) | | As at 31st March, 2014 (Rupees) | |
|-----------|---|--|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 5. | DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET) Deferred Tax Liability on account of | | | | |
| | Depreciation | 149,051,000 | | 144,209,000 | |
| | Gross deferred tax liability | | 149,051,000 | | 144,209,000 |
| | Deferred Tax Assets on account of Provision for doubtful debts Provision for Gratuity Other Timing Differences | 2,147,000 3,282,000 2,928,000 | | 175,000 747,000 2,677,000 | |
| | Gross deferred tax assets Net Deferred Tax Liability @ | | 8,357,000 140,694,000 | - | 3,599,000 140,610,000 |
| | @ Deferred Tax Assets has been recognised and carried forw: will be available against which such Deferred Tax Assets can l accordance with clause 29 of AS 22. | | | | |
| 6. | SHORT TERM BOROWING Secured Working Capital Loans Indian rupee loan from bank(s) | | 1,243,319,792 | | 1,172,942,708 |
| | Foreign currency loan from bank(s) TOTAL | | <u>107,078,769</u> 1,350,398,561 | - | 48,089,346 |
| 6.1 | Working Capital Loans are primarily secured by hypothec goods, stores and spares, book debts, outstanding monie by equitable mortgage of company's specific factory la director(s) of the company. | es, receivable claims | s, bills and materia | ls in transit. Also sec | cured collaterally |
| 7. | TRADE PAYABLES | | | | |
| | Micro and Small Enterprises Sundry Creditors | | _ 996,837,212 | | - 1,003,372,117 |
| | TOTAL | | 996,837,212 | - | 1,003,372,117 |
| 7.1 | The company has requested confirmation from Suppliers and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (the Ac amount (principal and/or interest) due to any micro/sma no delay in payment to SME during the year. No interest w in terms of Section 16 of the Act. | t). According to the i all enterprises (SME | nformation availab as defined in the A | ole with the compa act) as at the end of t | ny there was no he year. There is |
| 8. | OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES Current maturity of long term borrowings Interest accrued but not due on borrowings Interest accrued and due on borrowings | | 226,328,782 793,923 4,131,154 | | 199,806,076 704,167 4,382,418 |
| | Advance from Customers Book overdraft from bank(s) | | 71,470,541 4,077,242 | | 71,499,903 |
| | Unclaimed dividend (refer Note 8.1) | | 11,431,724 | | |
| | Other Liabilities | | 262,586,510 | - | , . , . |
| | TOTAL | | 580,819,876 | | 316,070,642 |
| 3.1 | TOTAL There are no amounts due for payment to Investor Educati the year end. | ion & Protection Fun | | = 5C of the Companie) | 316,070,642 603,667,455 |
| 8.1 9. | There are no amounts due for payment to Investor Education | on & Protection Fun | | = 95C of the Companie | 11,204,249 316,070,642 603,667,455 es Act, 1956 as a |

| 015 | |
|--|---|
| CH 2 | |
| t MAF | |
| 0 31s | |
| INDE | |
| EAR E | |
| NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015 | |
| FOR 1 | |
| CIAL STATEMENTS FOR | |
| ATEME | |
| L ST/ | |
| NCIA | 1 |
| FINA | |
| S TO | |
| NOTE | |
| | |

| \mathcal{X} |
|---------------|
| S |
| E. |
| ш |
| S |
| S |
| < |
| <u> </u> |
| H. |
| Ш. |
| Δ |
| ш |
| |
| 0 |
| ~ |
| |

| Description As at Additions GROSS BLOCK Tangible Assets 01.04.2014 Additions Sales Tangible Assets 01.04.2014 Additions Sales Land Leasehold 5,301,129 24,765,660 Adj. Land Leasehold 5,301,129 24,765,660 Adj. Building: 793,226,107 48,581,196 - Non-Factory 105,421,088 - - Plant and Machinery 143,026,553,017 42,222,212 203, Vehicles 100,992,527 21,550,017 6,525, Vehicles 32,337,259 2663,604 44,222,122 203, Vehicles 32,337,259 2663,604 44,222,122 203, Vehicles 32,337,259 2663,604 149, 6,525, Computer 32,377,390 2267,1619 149, 6,525, 203, TorAL - A 2702,498,905 20,751,432 39,031, 149, Computer 5,562,716 30,0000 744, 244, | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| As at Assets Additions S 01.04.2014 201.04.2014 1 1 Assets 01.04.2014 2 1 1 Assets 143.026,658 24,765,660 1 1 Assets 143.026,658 24,765,660 1 1 1 Astition 5,301,129 24,196 1 </th <th>S BLOCK</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>DEPRE</th> <th>CIATION//</th> <th>DEPRECIATION/AMORTISATION</th> <th>VTION</th> <th></th> <th>NETE</th> <th>NET BLOCK</th> | S BLOCK | | | DEPRE | CIATION// | DEPRECIATION/AMORTISATION | VTION | | NETE | NET BLOCK |
| Assets 143,026,658 24,765,660 hold 5,301,129 - hold 5,301,129 - hold 5,301,129 - ctory 105,421,068 - Machinery 105,421,068 - Machinery 1,430,785,017 48,581,196 S Fittings 1,430,785,017 116,717,124 Machinery 1,430,785,017 21,550,017 S Fittings 32,357,250 2,663,604 a 2,335,750 2,663,604 a 32,357,250 2,663,604 A 2,702,488,905 2,207,51,432 A 2,702,488,905 220,751,432 A 2,702,488,905 220,751,432 A 5,562,716 300,000 | s Sales/ Adj. | As at Up to 31.03.2015 31.03.2014 | Up to 31.03.2014 | For The Year | On Revalu- ation | Adjust- ment | Adj. from retained earnings | Upto 31.03.2015 | | As at As at 31.03.2015 31.03.2014 |
| eehold 143,026,658 24,765,660 hold 5,301,129 – 1 hold 5,301,129 14,581,196 – 1 Machinery 105,421,068 48,581,196 – 1 Machinery 1,430,785,017 116,717,124 31, 8, Fittings 58,687,386 4,222,212 2,565,017 6, ipments 32,357,250 2,565,017 6, ipments 32,377,250 2,565,017 6, ipments 32,377,250 2,565,017 6, ipments 5,562,716 300,000 hold 10,000 hold 10,00 | | | | | | | | | | |
| hold 5,301,129 – 1 clory 793,226,107 48,581,196 machinery 105,421,068 – 1 Machinery 1,430,785,017 48,581,194 31, 8, Fittings 58,687,386 4,222,212 6, 100,992,527 21,550,017 6, ipments 32,357,250 2,653,604 2,203,504 2,503,504 2,503,504 4, ipments 32,377,250 2,635,604 2,503,504 2,503,500 4, ipments 5,562,716 300,000 4,500 4 | - | 167,792,318 | 13,898,503 | 1,300,823 | 275,080 | I | I | 15,474,406 | 152,317,912 | 129,128,155 |
| ctory that the set of | 1 | 5,301,129 | I | I | I | I | I | I | 5,301,129 | 5,301,129 |
| 793,226,107 48,581,196 ctory 105,421,068 - Machinery 1,430,785,017 116,717,124 31, & Fittings 58,687,386 4,222,212 66,300,17 6,603,004 ipments 32,357,250 2,663,604 663,604 6,563,604 6,563,604 A 2,702,488,905 2,207,751,432 39, 39, 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 30,000 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5,562,716 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| ctory 105,421,068 – 4 202,717,124 31, Machinery 1,430,785,017 116,717,124 31, 8 Fittings 58,013 86 4,222,212 10,0925,527 21,550,017 6, 100,992,527 21,550,017 6, 2,653,604 2,563,604 2,563,604 2,563,604 2,563,604 2,563,604 2,563,604 2,563,604 2,563,500 2,563,500 2,563,500 2,563,500 2,563,500 2,562,500 2,500 | 1 | 841,807,303 | 200,025,482 | 22,882,801 | 1,347,647 | I | 2,036,903 | 226,292,833 | 615,514,470 | 593,200,625 |
| Machinery 1,430,785,017 116,717,124 31, 31,550,017 31, 4,222,212 R Fittings 58,687,386 4,222,212 6, 21,550,017 6, 21,550,017 6, non,992,527 20,992,527 2, 2563,604 2, 6, 6, non,992,527 22,551,619 2, 2, 30, 30, A 2,702,488,905 220,751,432 39, 30, 30, A 2,702,488,905 220,751,432 30, 30, 30, Software 5,562,716 300,000 50,000 8 5,562,716 300,000 30 | 1 | 105,421,068 | 10,550,456 | 3,543,112 | I | I | 94 | 14,093,662 | 91,327,406 | 94,870,612 |
| R Fittings 58,687,386 4,222,212 6,000 Ipiments 100,992,527 21,550,017 6,000 ipiments 32,357,250 2,663,604 6,000 az,701,763 2,602,113 30,000 30,000 A 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 39,000 A Software 5,562,716 300,000 80,000 | 4 31,907,674 | 1,515,594,467 | 768,981,123 | 80,725,710 | 203,505 | 13,096,915 | 23,060,505 | 859,873,928 | 655,720,539 | 661,803,894 |
| 100,992,527 21,550,017 6 ipments 32,357,250 2,653,604 6 32,701,763 2,663,604 32,701,703 30,701 A 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 39, 30,000 39, 6 A 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 39, 30,000 30,000 B 5,562,716 300,000 300,000 300,000 | 2 203,892 | 62,705,706 | 33,636,489 | 4,334,573 | I | 154,464 | 483,875 | 38,300,473 | 24,405,233 | 25,050,897 |
| ipments 32,357,250 2,663,604 32,701,763 2,251,619 A 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 39, A 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 39, Software 5,562,716 300,000 B | 6,525,953 | 116,016,591 | 39,501,003 | 12,086,028 | I | 4,139,046 | 509,826 | 47,957,811 | 68,058,780 | 61,491,524 |
| 32,701,763 2,251,619 A 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 A Sests 5,562,716 300,000 B 5,562,716 300,000 | 4 244,390 | 34,776,464 | 15,815,652 | 4,813,786 | I | 83,008 | 3,413,534 | 23,959,964 | 10,816,500 | 16,541,598 |
| 2,702,498,905 220,751,432 sesets 5,562,716 300,000 oftware 5,562,716 300,000 | 9 149,375 | 34,804,007 | 28,537,070 | 2,214,637 | I | 80,473 | 219,649 | 30,890,883 | 3,913,124 | 4,164,693 |
| oftware 5,562,716 5,562,716 | 2 39,031,284 | 2,884,219,053 1,110,945,778 | 1,110,945,778 | 131,901,470 | 1,826,232 | 17,553,906 | 29,724,386 | 29,724,386 1,256,843,960 | 1,627,375,093 | 1,591,553,127 |
| oftware 5,562,716 5,562,716 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5,562,716 | - | 5,862,716 | 2,204,843 | 579,438 | I | I | 816,553 | 3,600,834 | 2,261,882 | 3,357,873 |
| | - 0 | 5,862,716 | 2,204,843 | 579,438 | I | I | 816,553 | 3,600,834 | 2,261,882 | 3,357,873 |
| TOTAL (A + B) 2,708,061,621 221,051,432 39, | 2 39,031,284 | 2,890,081,769 1,113,150,621 | 1,113,150,621 | 132,480,908 | 1,826,232 | 17,553,906 | 30,540,939 | 30,540,939 1,260,444,794 | 1,629,636,975 | 1,594,911,000 |
| PREVIOUS YEAR 2,541,692,279 193,528,927 27, | 27,159,585 | 2,708,061,621 | 991,311,386 | 130,508,704 | 6,632,030 | 15,301,499 | 1 | 1,113,150,621 | 1,594,911,000 | 1 |

- Building and Plant and Machinery include Gross Block Rs. 1,79,88,995 (Rs. 1,79,88,995) and Rs. 10,07,184 (Rs. 10,07,184) respectively and Net block Rs. 1,42,51,818 (Rs. 1,45,45,039) and Rs. 5,88,705 (Rs. 6,22,345) respectively in respect of expenditure incurred on capital assets, ownership whereof does not vest with the company. 10.1
- Certain Fixed Assets of the Company were revalued by the Approved Valuer, on the basis of fair market value as on 31.12.1994. Accordingly value of Fixed Assets of the Company was increased by Rs. 15,59,29,935 (Leasehold Land Rs. 3,09,83,028, Factory Building Rs. 6,40,82,953 and Plant and Machinery Rs. 6,08,63,954) and the corresponding amount was credited to the Revaluation Reserve. 10.2
- of Deferred Tax Rs. 105,70,000) being the carrying amount of the assets after retaining the residual value has been charged against the opening balance in retained earnings (Surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss) where useful life of an assets is Nil. Had there been no change, depreciation for the year had been higher and The depreciation had been charged on Straight Line Method (SLM Method) in accordance with the then applicable Schedule XIV to the Companies Act, 1956 upto financial year 2013-14. Consequent upon Schedule II being specified in the Companies Act, 2013 with effect from 01.04.2014, the depreciation for the current year has been charged on SLM Method in accordance with the useful life provided in the aforesaid Schedule II. In terms of Note no. 7(b) of Schedule II, Rs. 199,70,939 (net profit before tax for the year would have been lower by Rs. 111, 73,029. 10.3
- Subsidy amounting to Rs. 14,96,772 (Rs. 13,38,827) received during the year under IDLS Scheme of the Government of India has been adjusted/credited to cost of respective machines. 10.4

10.5

| Fixed Assets given on operating Lease | | in a foot | 0 7 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 | (Rupees) |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|------------------|
| rarticular | blind | Dullaing ractory | FIGULO | FIAM & MACHINELY |
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Gross carrying amount | 5,101,357 | 5,101,357 | 2 8,124,302 | 28,124,302 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | 2,484,864 | 2,314,479 | 26,718,087 | 26,233,518 |
| Depreciation for the year | 170,385 | 170,385 | 484,569 | 2,104,233 |

Superhouse Limited





| ticu | lars | As at 31st M | larch, 2015 | As at 31st M | arch, 2014 |
|----------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| | | (Rup | ees) | (Rupe | es) |
| NC | N CURRENT INVESTMENTS | | | | |
| | ong Term Investments) | | | | |
| | de (valued at cost unless stated otherwise) | | | | |
| EQ | UITY SHARES - UNQUOTED | | | | |
| Α. | INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES | | | | |
| i. | Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd. | | | | |
| | 150,000 Ordinary Shares of GBP 1 each fully paid | 10,618,924 | | 10,618,924 | |
| ii. | Superhouse (USA) International Inc. | | | | |
| | 240 Non assessable Shares, no par value | | | | |
| | amounting to USD 113,070 | 5,025,924 | | 5,025,924 | |
| iii. | Superhouse Middle East FZC | | | 0.440.000 | |
| | 100 Shares of DHR 2000 each fully paid up | 2,419,366 | | 2,419,366 | |
| iv. | Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. | 404 404 400 | | 404 404 400 | |
| | 4,08,441 Ordinary Shares of GBP 1 each fully paid | 134,461,183 | | 134,461,183 | |
| V. | Linea De Seguridad S.L.U. 58,000 Shares of Euro 6.01 each fully paid | 147 440 476 | | 120 000 476 | |
| | (previous year 53,000 shares) | 147,410,476 | | 130,808,476 | |
| vi. | | | | | |
| v1. | Share Capital Euro 25000 | 1,701,350 | | 1,701,350 | |
| | | 1,701,000 | 301,637,223 | 1,701,000 | 285,035,22 |
| в. | INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES | | ••••,••••,==• | | 200,000,2 |
| i. | Steven Construction Ltd. | | | | |
| | 21,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid | 21,000,000 | | 21,000,000 | |
| ii. | Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | | | , , | |
| | 153,080 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 1,530,800 | | 1,530,800 | |
| iii. | Knowledgehouse Ltd. | | | | |
| | 860,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 8,600,000 | | 8,600,000 | |
| iv. | Creemos International Ltd | | | | |
| | 836,400 Equity Share of Rs 10/- Each Fully Paid | 10,036,800 | | - | |
| | (previous year NIL shares) | | | | |
| V. | Amin International Ltd. | | | | |
| | 304,900 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 3,049,000 | 44.040.000 | 3,049,000 | 04 470 0 |
| ~ | | | 44,216,600 | | 34,179,80 |
| С. i. | OTHERS Industrial Infrastructure Services India | | | | |
| 1. | 185,120 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 1,851,200 | | 1,851,200 | |
| ii. | Kanpur Unnao Leather Cluster Development Co. Ltd. | 1,051,200 | | 1,031,200 | |
| | 2,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | |
| | | 2,000,000 | 3,851,200 | 2,000,000 | 3,851,20 |
| | Total (A) | | 349,705,023 | | 323,066,22 |
| 04 | | | 010,100,020 | | 020,000,21 |
| | hers (Non Trade-valued at cost unless stated otherwise) UITY SHARES - QUOTED | | | | |
| i. | Super Tannery Ltd. | | | | |
| 1. | 3,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 1/- each fully paid | 6,500 | | 6,500 | |
| ii. | Mideast Integrated Steels Ltd. (Delisted) | 0,500 | | 0,500 | |
| | 20,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 400,000 | | 400,000 | |
| iii. | Somani Iron & Steels Ltd. (Delisted) | 100,000 | | 100,000 | |
| | 8,700 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 261,000 | | 261,000 | |
| | ., | 667,500 | | 667,500 | |
| | Less: Provision for diminution in value | 661,000 | | 661,000 | |
| | Total (B) | | 6,500 | | 6,5 |
| | TOTAL (A+B) | | 349,711,523 | | 323,072,72 |
| - | | | | | |
| | ok value of Quoted Investments (Net of Provisions) | | 6,500 | | 6,5 |
| Ro | ok value of Unquoted Investments | | 349,705,023 | | 323,066,22 |
| | rket value of Quoted Investments | | 16,350 | | 4,77 |



| Par | ticulars | As at 31st M (Rup | March, 2015 | As at 31st M (Rup | |
|-----|---|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| | | (Rup | iees) | (Кир | eesj |
| 12. | LONG TERM LOANS & ADVANCES (unsecured considered good) | | | | |
| | Capital Advances Security Deposits | | 79,817,621 12,968,303 | | 57,777,084 12,238,185 |
| | Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities | | 1,000,000 | | - |
| | Advance to Subsidiaries (refer Note 43) Advance to associate (refer Note 43) | | 1,984,320 7,001,579 | | 539,010 - |
| | TOTAL | | 102,771,823 | | 70,554,279 |
| 13. | INVENTORIES (valued at lower of cost and net realisable value) | | | | |
| | Raw Materials | | 442,899,926 | | 344,602,694 |
| | Work in Process (refer Note 28) Finished Goods (refer Note 29) | | 527,224,067 493,572,452 | | 473,674,816 407,935,372 |
| | [including Stock at Port Rs. 12,93,46,437 (Rs. 9,52,13,091)] Chemicals, Components and Spare Parts | | 254,467,922 | | 225,491,186 |
| | Import Entitlements/Licenses in hand | | 14,800,000 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 1,732,964,367 | | 1,451,704,068 |
| | Finished Goods include Stock in Trade, as both are stocked together | | | | |
| 14. | TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured) | | | | |
| | Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment Considered Good Considered Doubtful | 6,202,421 | 110,082,537 | 515,525 | 67,651,094 |
| | Less: Provision for Doubtful Receivables | 6,202,421 | - | 515,525 | - |
| | Others Considered Good | | 941,553,535 | | 1,195,896,525 |
| | TOTAL | | 1,051,636,072 | | 1,263,547,619 |
| | Trade receivable include: Due from subsidiary companies Due from associates Due from other related parties | | 149,963,881 8,651,910 40,243,712 | | 104,939,763 2,045,153 28,820,439 |
| 15. | CASH AND BANK BALANCES | | | | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents Cash on Hand (as Certified by the Management) Cheques in hand/Remittance in Transit | 18,441,889 7,506,409 | | 11,456,374 | |
| | Balances with Banks on: Current Accounts | 90,452,773 | | 85,596,317 | |
| | Foreign Currency Account (EEFC A/c) | 1,270,799 | | 2,531,998 | |
| | Other bank balances | | 117,671,870 | | 99,584,689 |
| | Deposits having maturity between 3 to 12 months | - | | 60,121,282 | |
| | Margin Money Deposit Accounts Unclaimed Dividend Account | 155,133,457 11,431,724 | | 87,148,478 11,204,248 | |
| | | | 166,565,181 | | 158,474,008 |
| 16. | TOTAL SHORT TERM LOANS & ADVANCES | | 284,237,051 | | 258,058,697 |
| | (Unsecured considered good) Advance recoverable in cash or kind or for value to be re | eceived | 109,655,492 | | 98,596,261 |
| | Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities | | 39,946,006 | | 36,861,613 |
| | Loan to Associates (refer Note 43) Other Loans | | _ 14,516,800 | | 8,034,837 10,249,266 |
| | TOTAL | | 164,118,298 | | 153,741,977 |
| | | | | | |



| Par | ticulars | As at 31st M | | As at 31st M | |
|------|--|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| | | (Rup | ees) | (Rup | ees) |
| 17. | OTHER CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| | (Unsecured considered good) | | | | |
| | Interest accrued on fixed deposits | | 12,048,172 | | 8,705,585 |
| | Export Incentive Receivable | | 204,182,847 | | 180,196,450 |
| | Other Claim Receivable | | 1,368,604 | | 501,730 |
| | TOTAL | | 217,599,623 | | 189,403,765 |
| | | | | | |
| Part | iculars | | 2014-15 (Rupees) | | 2013-14 (Rupees) |
| | | | (Rupees) | | (Rupees) |
| 18. | REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS | | | | |
| | Revenue from operations | | | | |
| | Sale of products (refer Note 18.1) | | | | |
| | Sales (Export) | | 5,765,418,454 | | 5,557,277,900 |
| | Sales (Indigenous) | | 818,408,269 | | 692,457,496 |
| | | | 6,583,826,723 | | 6,249,735,396 |
| | Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 18.2) | | 516,704,686 | | 445,634,297 |
| | Revenue from operations (gross) | | 7,100,531,409 | | 6,695,369,693 |
| | | | 7,100,551,409 | | 0,095,509,095 |
| 18.1 | Details of product sold Gross Sales | | 6,583,826,723 | | 6,249,735,396 |
| | Less: Excise Duty | | 34,339,795 | | 35,499,919 |
| | | | 6,549,486,928 | | 6,214,235,477 |
| | Breakup of Sales (net of excise) | | | | |
| | Leather Footwear | | 3,121,801,053 | | 3,189,696,415 |
| | Finished Leather | | 1,653,775,374 | | 1,370,730,228 |
| | Leather Shoe Upper | | 314,217,387 | | 340,300,225 |
| | Other Leather Products | | 261,097,981 | | 238,506,201 |
| | Textile Products | | 1,138,069,322 | | 935,144,024 |
| | Others | | 60,525,811 | | 139,858,384 |
| | TOTAL | | 6,549,486,928 | | 6,214,235,477 |
| 18.2 | Details of other operating revenue | | | | |
| | Export Incentives | | | | |
| | - Duty Draw Back Received | | 406,328,150 | | 372,782,849 |
| | Licences/Entitlements Received | | 110,376,536 | | 72,851,448 |
| | TOTAL | | 516,704,686 | | 445,634,297 |
| 19 | OTHER INCOME | | | | |
| | Other Operating Income | | | | |
| | Interest income | | | | |
| | - from Fixed Deposit with Banks | 14,360,765 | | 12,508,271 | |
| | - from Others | 2,816,474 | | 3,468,584 | |
| | | 17,177,239 | | 15,976,855 | |
| | Miscellaneous Income | 16,572,380 | | 15,651,585 | |
| | Exchange Difference (net) | 7,188,102 | 40,937,721 | 11,939,864 | 43,568,304 |
| | Other Non Operating Income | | | | , , , |
| | Dividend income | | | | |
| | - from subsidiary companies | 5,446,400 | | 5,429,091 | |
| | - from Investments - non trade | 15,150 | | 15,150 | |
| | | 5,461,550 | | 5,444,241 | |
| | Commission on Corporate Guarantee from Subsidiaries | 2,343,724 | | 1,764,387 | |
| | Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets | 2,231,529 | | 4,330,659 | |
| | | _, | | | |
| | Rent | 3,019,190 | 13,055,993 | 2,558,400 | 14,097,687 |



| Par | ticulars | 2014 (Rup | | 2013 (Rup | |
|-----|--|--|---|--|--|
| | | (ixup | | (itup | |
| 20. | COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED Raw Material consumed Finished Leather Raw Hide/Skin Fabric Sole PU / PVC Compound Others Raw Material consumed Chemicals, Components and Spare Parts consumed Packing Material consumed | 873,861,809 682,471,721 522,868,791 231,263,766 166,473,642 157,225,480 | 2,634,165,209 1,088,533,216 170,927,607 | 906,188,602 559,473,848 445,307,373 216,055,239 163,983,270 138,581,378 | 2,429,589,710 993,011,396 147,966,901 |
| | Cost of material consumed | | 3,893,626,032 | | 3,570,568,007 |
| 21. | PURCHASE OF STOCK-IN-TRADE Leather and Leather Products Textile Products TOTAL | | 536,308,579 1,483,089 537,791,668 | | 511,433,298 3,861,052 515,294,350 |
| 22. | DECREASE/(INCREASE) IN INVENTORIES Inventories at the commencement of the year Finished Goods Work in process Import Entitlements/Licenses in hand TOTAL 'A' Inventories at the end of the year | 407,935,372 473,674,816 | 881,610,188 | 364,646,042 424,156,252 28,009,582 | 816,811,876 |
| | Finished Goods Work in process Import Entitlements/Licenses in hand TOTAL 'B' | 493,572,452 527,224,067 14,800,000 | 4 025 506 540 | 407,935,372 473,674,816 | 991 610 199 |
| | Decrease/(Increase) in Stocks (A-B) | | 1,035,596,519 (153,986,331) | | 881,610,188 (64,798,312) |
| 23. | EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES Salary, Wages and Bonus Directors Remuneration (including Sitting Fee) Contribution to Provident and other funds Contribution to Gratuity Fund Workmen and Staff Welfare expenses | | 298,463,596 50,887,196 25,417,503 15,383,152 27,160,349 | | 255,266,310 47,620,536 20,409,198 6,234,911 25,822,101 |
| | TOTAL (refer Note 35 for disclosure in terms of AS-15, Employee Benefits) | | 417,311,796 | | 355,353,056 |
| 24. | FINANCE COSTS Interest on - Term Loan - Others Bank Charges | | 38,214,836 <u>122,452,144</u> 160,666,980 39,592,111 | | 39,278,097 103,779,870 143,057,967 41,839,081 |
| | Exchange fluctuation to the extent to be regarded as adjustment to interest cost Less: Interest capitalised TOTAL | | (2,235,222) 198,023,869 7,339,793 190,684,076 | | 51,925,767 236,822,815 3,409,545 233,413,270 |
| 25. | DEPRECIATION AND AMORTISATION EXPENSE Depreciation Less: recoupment from revaluation reserve TOTAL | | 134,307,140 1,826,232 132,480,908 | | 137,140,734 6,632,030 130,508,704 |



| Par | ticulars | 2014 | | 2013 | |
|------|--|--|--|---|--|
| | | (Rup | ees) | (Rupe | ees) |
| 26. | OTHER EXPENSES Manufacturing Expenses Consumable Stores Production Charges Job Work Charges Power and Fuel Effluent Treatment Expenses Repairs and Maintenance - Building - Machinery | 60,119,434 582,314,931 44,379,299 156,403,257 7,447,705 13,918,550 34,740,675 | 000 000 004 | 59,725,993 464,553,721 50,062,552 150,655,705 5,447,513 8,108,107 33,513,327 | 770 000 040 |
| | Selling and Distribution Expenses Freight, Handling and Other Sales and Distribution Expenses Commission on Sale Advertisement and Publicity Bad Debts - Provision/write off | 252,741,838 237,246,226 1,478,859 7,316,012 | 899,323,851 498,782,935 | 241,220,092 282,114,677 10,893,106 3,380,842 | 772,066,918 |
| | Establishment Expenses Rent Rates and Taxes Insurance Communication cost Travelling and Conveyance Vehicle Running and Maintenance Repairs and Maintenance - Others Printing and Stationery Legal and Professional Charges Auditor's Remuneration (refer Note No. 26.1) Miscellaneous Expenses Research & Development Expenses Charity and Donation Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets Corporate Social Responsibility Expenses | 5,135,128 15,061,508 14,691,848 11,538,585 35,672,316 27,591,225 28,254,355 6,326,608 8,126,650 1,225,289 21,211,089 3,708,485 2,724,776 6,134,696 -,134,696 | | 5,008,054 13,496,861 15,759,721 10,857,196 37,638,067 22,613,088 20,534,404 5,732,773 6,613,285 1,218,590 19,731,084 3,976,997 1,769,064 6,772,783 | |
| | TOTAL | | 194,858,336 1,592,965,122 | | <u>171,721,967</u> <u>1,481,397,602</u> |
| 26.1 | Payment to auditor As Auditor: Audit Fees Tax audit Fee In other capacity: Taxation & other services | | 921,352 101,124 202,813 | | 898,880 89,888 229,822 |
| 27. | TOTAL Earning per share (EPS) Profit for the year Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees) EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share) | | <u> 1,225,289</u> 324,658,057 11,025,000 10.00 29.45 | | <u>1,218,590</u> 324,461,864 11,025,000 10.00 29.43 |
| 28. | Closing Inventory of Work-in-process Leather and Leather Products Textile Products Others | | 473,619,978 53,019,089 585,000 | | 416,904,903 55,314,913 1,455,000 |
| 29. | TOTAL Closing Inventory of Finished Goods Leather and Leather Products Textile Products Others TOTAL | | 527,224,067 428,360,954 63,175,191 2,036,307 493,572,452 | | 473,674,816 366,948,068 36,224,093 4,763,211 407,935,372 |



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

30. Imported and indigenous raw materials, components and spare parts consumed

| PARTICULARS | 2 | 2014-15 | 20 | 13-14 |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| | Rupees | % | Rupees | % |
| Raw Material Imported (Direct) Indigenous | 552,150,313 2,082,014,896 | 20.96% 79.04% | 457,510,766 1,972,078,944 | 18.83% 81.17% |
| Chemicals Components, Stores & Spare parts (including Packing Material) Imported (Direct) Indiaenous | 350,321,659 909,139,164 | 27.82% 72.18% | 297,995,848 842,982,449 | 26.12% 73.88% |

In respect of items which are purchased both from indigenous and imported sources, the identity of individual items consumed cannot be established but segregation of consumption between imported and indigenous sources has been made on a reasonable approximation determined from the Company's records.

| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|---|---|---|
| | (Rupees) | (Rupees) |
| 31. Value of Imports on CIF basis (excluding purchases from canalising agencies and imported items purchased locally) | | |
| Raw Materials Chemicals, Stores, Components and Spare Parts Capital Goods Finished Goods | 612,263,714 307,691,311 54,497,569 24,693,664 999,146,258 | 491,744,264 283,092,693 34,657,818 31,294,516 840,789,291 |
| 32. Earnings in foreign exchange Export of goods calculated on FOB Basis Dividend from Wholly Owned Subsidiaries Others (Commission on Corporate Guarantee) | 5,714,268,556 5,446,400 2,343,724 | 5,487,426,284 5,429,091 1,764,387 |
| 33. Expenditure in foreign currency | | |
| - Travelling | 8,071,691 | 10,976,829 |
| - Commission on Sales | 230,524,487 | 270,836,965 |
| - Interest on Loans | 17,511,321 | 22,376,514 |
| Foreign Bank Charges Others | 14,200,415 52,018,035 | 20,215,808 19,688,675 |
| 34. Remittance in foreign currency on account of Dividend | NIL | NIL |

35. Disclosure in terms of AS 15

Defined Benefit Plan

The employees Gratuity Fund Scheme, which is a defined benefit plan, is managed by the trust maintained with LIC. The present value of obligation is determined based on actuarial valuation using Projected Unit Credit Method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

Reconciliation of Opening and Closing balance of present value of defined benefit obligation for Gratuity

| Present Value of Obligation at beginning of the year | 35,333,808 | 30,880,622 |
|---|--|---|
| Current Service Cost | 5,479,924 | 4,410,647 |
| Interest Cost | 3,180,043 | 2,779,256 |
| Benefits paid | (3,343,928) | (3,758,132) |
| Actuarial (Gain)/Loss on Obligations | 9,381,767 | 1,021,415 |
| Present Value of Obligation at end of the year | 50,031,614 | 35,333,808 |
| <u>Reconciliation of Opening and Closing Fair Value of Plan Assets</u> Fair Value of Plan Assets at beginning of the year Expected Return on Plan Assets Contributions Benefit Paid Actuarial Gain / (Loss) on Plan Assets Fair Value of Plan Assets at end of the year | 33,134,952 2,899,308 8,000,000 (3,343,928) (141,189) 40,549,143 | 24,709,212 2,285,602 10,142,561 (3,758,132) (244,291) 33,134,952 |



| Particula | S | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|----------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | (Rupees) | (Rupees) |
| Fair \ Prese | nc <i>iliation of Present Value of Obligations and Fair Value of Plan Assets</i> alue of Plan Assets at end of the year nt Value of Obligation at end of the year /(Liability) recognised in the Balance Sheet | 40,549,143 50,031,614 (9,482,471) | 33,134,952 35,333,808 (2,198,856) |
| Curre Intere Expe | neses recognised during the year nt Service Cost st Cost cted Return on Plan Assets Actuarial Loss/(Gain) recognised during the year | 5,479,924 3,180,043 (2,899,308) 9,522,956 | 4,410,647 2,779,256 (2,285,602) 1,265,706 |
| | ost recognised in Statement of Profit and Loss | 15,283,615 | 6,170,007 |
| Disco Exper Exper Morta | <u>nptions</u> unt Rate (p.a.) ted Rate of increase in Salary (p.a.) ted Rate of return on Plan Assets (p.a.) lity rawal Rate | 7.78% 5.00% 8.75% IALM 06-08 ultimate 2.00% | 9.00% 5.00% 8.75% IALM 06-08 ultimate 2.00% |
| Emple | ed Contribution Plan oyers contribution to PF and FPF oyers contribution to ESI | 18,751,958 6,665,545 | 14,943,591 5,465,607 |
| | d) Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) e) Linea De Seguridad S.L.U., Spain f) Superhouse GMBH, Germany i. Joint Ventures & Associates: | | ing power held by co. |
| | Joint Venture: Nil | As at 31.03.2015 | As at 31.03.2014 |
| | Associates: a) Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 34.05% | 34.05% |
| | (A company registered under Section 25 of erstwhile the Companies Act, 1956) b) Steven Construction Ltd. c) Amin International Ltd. d) Knowledgehouse Ltd. e) Creemos International Ltd. | 46.67% 31.13% 31.85% 48.63% | 46.67% 31.13% 31.85% |
| | ii. Key Management Personnel (KMP) & Relatives: a) Mr. Mukhtarul Amin – Chairman & Managing Director b) Mr. Zafarul Amin – Jt. Managing Director (Son of Mr. Mukhtarul An c) Mr. Vinay Sanan – Executive Director d) Mr. A.K. Agarwal – Director (Finance) - CFO e) Mr. Mohd. Shadab – Director (Wife of Mr. Mukhtarul Amin) g) Mr. R. K. Agarwal - Company Secretary h) Mr. Deepak Sanan & Mr Manu Sanan (Son of Mr. Vinay Sanan) | nin) | |
| | v. Others: Enterprise over which KMP or relatives of KMP are able to a) M/s Prime International (a partnership firm) b) M/s Shoe House (a partnership firm) c) Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. d) Super Tannery Ltd. e) Rojus Enterprises Ltd. f) Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. g) Superhouse Accessories Ltd. h) Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | exercise significant i | nfluence: |

- Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. Super Shoes Ltd. h)
- i) Super Shoes Ltd.j) Mayfair Leather Exports Ltd.



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

Β. The following transactions were carried out at arms length price with related parties in the ordinary course of business during the year: Key Management Personnel and relatives: (Rupees)

| Rey Management Personnel and relatives. | | (Nupees) |
|---|------------|------------|
| Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Rent paid | 2,460,000 | 1,775,278 |
| Directors Remuneration | 50,875,196 | 47,608,536 |
| Salary, Wages and Bonus | 3,465,252 | 3,371,068 |
| Remuneration Payable (including Provisions) | 38,092,729 | 32,079,654 |

| Subsidiary/Associates/Others : | | | | (Rupees) |
|--|----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Particulars | Subsidiary Companies | Associates | Others | Total |
| Purchases of Materials/Finished Goods | Nil | 1,462,627 | 270,017,695 | 271,480,322 |
| | (Nil) | (14,534,072) | (279,492,754) | (294,026,826) |
| Sale of Materials/Finished Goods | 310,325,224 | 58,077,111 | 91,533,375 | 459,935,710 |
| | (254,925,712) | (28,984,368) | (111,854,661) | (395,764,741) |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil |
| | (Nil) | (433,946) | (Nil) | (433,946) |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | Nil | 1,397,806 | Nil | 1,397,806 |
| | (Nil) | (Nil) | (17,850) | (17,850) |
| Services rendered/other receipts | Nil | 613,492 | 3,058,569 | 3,672,061 |
| | (1,764,387) | (268,748) | (1,162,071) | (3,195,206) |
| Services availed | 117,109,146 | 6,513,238 | 13,365,643 | 136,988,027 |
| | (78,994,235) | (5,051,519) | (21,793,815) | (105,839,569) |
| Rentreceived | Nil | 204,726 | 2,468,916 | 2,673,642 |
| | (Nil) | (142,928) | (2,939,478) | (3,082,406) |
| Interest received | Nil | 1,074,159 | Nil | 1,074,159 |
| | (Nil) | (1,216,295) | (726,246) | (1,942,541) |
| Dividend received | 5,446,400 | Nil | Nil | 5,446,400 |
| | (5,429,091) | (Nil) | (Nil) | (5,429,091) |
| Rentpaid | Nil | 415,000 | 480,000 | 895,000 |
| | (Nil) | (Nil) | (480,000) | (480,000) |
| Commission received on Corporate Guarantee | 2,343,724 | Nil | Nil | 2,343,724 |
| | (1,764,387) | (Nil) | (Nil) | (1,764,387) |
| Balances at the end of the year: | | | | |
| Receivables | 149,963,881 | 8,651,910 | 40,243,712 | 198,859,503 |
| | (104,939,763) | (2,045,153) | (31,754,542) | (138,739,458) |
| Loans and Advances (refer Note no. 43) | 1,984,320 | 7,001,579 | Nil | 8,985,899 |
| | (539,010) | (8,034,837) | (Nil) | (8,573,847) |
| Payables (Trade payable & other liabilities) | Nil | 1,170,131 | 26,824,487 | 27,994,618 |
| | (920,219) | (518,045) | (15,130,064) | (16,568,328) |
| Investments (refer Note no.11) | 301,637,223 | 44,216,600 | 6,500 | 345,860,323 |
| | (285,035,223) | (34,179,800) | (6,500) | (319,221,523) |

Figures in bracket pertains to previous year.

С. No amount has been written off/back or provided as doubtful debts during the year in respect of related parties.

| D. Disclosure in respect of material transactions with related parties included in B above: | | | | | (Rupees) |
|---|------------|------------|--|-------------|-------------|
| Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Purchases of Materials/Finished Goods | | | Sale of Materials/Finished Goods | | |
| Amin International Ltd. | 1,462,627 | 14,534,072 | Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd., UK | 99,540,837 | 128,461,682 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 38,033,761 | 18,551,917 | Superhouse Middle East FZC, Azman | 67,409,680 | 34,656,355 |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 55,824,303 | 32,716,964 | Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) | 104,468,842 | 81,902,035 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 41,694,921 | 42,506,179 | Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | 38,905,865 | 9,905,640 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 607,105 | 357,761 | Amin International Ltd. | 58,077,111 | 28,984,368 |
| Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | 53,880,678 | 95,386,676 | Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 82,785 | 17,250 |
| Super Tannery Ltd. | 30,437 | 37,960 | Creemos International Ltd. | - | 1,058,836 |
| Super Shoes Ltd. | 79,946,490 | 89,935,297 | Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 333,988 | 6,187,723 |





| Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-1 |
|---|------------|------------|--|----------------------|--------------------|
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 36,325,026 | 43,803,852 | Interest received | 2014-13 | 2013-1 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 9,839,357 | 20,450,329 | Steven Construction Ltd. | 1,074,159 | 1.216.29 |
| Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | 5,221,067 | 619,790 | Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 1,074,100 | 452,83 |
| | | 309,561 | Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | _ | 273,41 |
| Super Tannery Ltd. | 243,630 | | | - | 213,41 |
| Super Shoes Ltd. | 39,487,522 | 39,407,320 | Dividend received | 440 700 | 404 50 |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | | | Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd., UK | 416,700 5.029,700 | 404,59 5,024,50 |
| Amin International Ltd. | - | 433,946 | Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) | ., | 5,024,50 |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | | | Commission received on Corporate Guara | | 146 66 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 1,397,806 | - | Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd., UK | 146,044 290.079 | 146,56 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | - | 17,850 | Superhouse Middle East FZC, Azman | | 288,35 1,152,74 |
| Services rendered/other receipts | | , | Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | 1,741,552 166.049 | 1,152,74 |
| Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd., UK | _ | 146.566 | , and the second s | 100,049 | 170,72 |
| Superhouse Middle East FZC, Azman | _ | 288,355 | Receivables | 40.000.047 | 00 005 77 |
| Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) | _ | 1,152,743 | Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd., UK | 49,666,047 | 62,205,77 |
| Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | _ | 176,723 | Superhouse Middle East FZC, Azman | 43,615,186 | 10,232,35 |
| | | | Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) | 31,250,047 | 26,974,30 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 613,492 | 268,748 | Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | 25,432,601 | 5,527,33 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 2,967,272 | 284,437 | Steven Construction Ltd. | 10,300 | 10,30 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 31,969 | 822,542 | Amin International Ltd. | 8,640,580 | 2,034,85 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 59,328 | 55,092 | Creemos International Ltd. | 1,030 | 1,058,83 |
| Services availed | | | M/s Shoe House | 6,455,621 | 6,604,80 |
| Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd., UK | 87,498,640 | 72,412,160 | Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 12,788,057 | 3,785,60 |
| Superhouse (USA) International Inc., USA | 1,755,598 | 1,204,854 | Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 18,455,526 | 18,197,15 |
| Superhouse Middle East FZC, Azman | 4,344,717 | 463,642 | Super Shoes Ltd. | 1,044,508 | 608,15 |
| Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. (U.K.) | 2,722,155 | 19,791 | Mayfair Leather Exports Ltd. | 1,500,000 | 1,500,00 |
| Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | 15,347,261 | 148,128 | Payables (Trade payable & other liabilities) | 1 | |
| Superhouse GMBH, Germany | 5,440,775 | 4,745,660 | Superhouse GMBH, Germany | - | 920,21 |
| Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 5,735,691 | 5,004,256 | Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 1,170,131 | 518,04 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 777,547 | 47,263 | Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 4,584,939 | 4,501,10 |
| Creemos International Ltd. | - | 824,569 | Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 14,338,716 | 2,456,65 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | - | 1,278,761 | Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | 7,862,384 | 8,134,34 |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 12,458,096 | 18,156,044 | Super Tannery Ltd. | 38,448 | 37,96 |
| | | , , | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 18,363,385 | 15,553,84 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 880,580 | 1,432,534 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 8,802,615 | 7,744,20 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | - | 101,907 | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 9,710,024 | 7,844,01 |
| Super Tannery Ltd. | 26,967 | - | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 339,511 | 380,80 |
| Rent paid | | | Mr. A.K. Agarwal | 116,228 | 76,51 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 480,000 | 480,000 | Mr. Mohd. Shadab | 202,953 | 117,90 |
| Steven Construction Ltd. | 415,000 | - | Mr. R.K. Agrawal | 206,610 | 69,70 |
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 480,000 | 480,000 | Mr. Deepak Sanan | 201,403 | 142,66 |
| Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 1,800,000 | 990,000 | Mr. Manu Sanan | 150,000 | 150,00 |
| Mr. Deepak Sanan | 180,000 | 305,278 | Remuneration | | |
| Rent received | , | , | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 21,515,579 | 21,155,07 |
| | 6 740 | 6 740 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 10,143,114 | 9,858,59 |
| Steven Construction Ltd. | 6,740 | 6,740 | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 12,302,900 | 11,001,09 |
| Knowledgehouse Ltd. | 1,356 | 1,356 | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 3,092,688 | 3,103,93 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 196,630 | 134,832 | Mr. A.K. Agarwal | 1,483,530 | 1,227,44 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 271,020 | 271,020 | Mr. Mohd. Shadab | 2,337,385 | 1,262,39 |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 1,685,400 | 1,685,400 | Mr. R.K. Agrawal | 1,065,252 | 971,06 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 337,080 | 850,788 | Mr. Deepak Sanan | 600,000 | 600,00 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 175,416 | 132,270 | Mr. Manu Sanan | 1,800,000 | 1,800,00 |

37. Capital and other commitments

| Capital and other commitments | | (Rupees) |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| i. Estimated value of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances) | 159,140,483 | 141,989,294 |
| ii. Forward Exchange Contracts | 966,090,369 | 781,101,859 |
| iii. Company has given undertaking to bankers for non disposal of Investments in case of following subsidiaries: | | |
| - Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. | 134,461,183 | 134,461,183 |
| - Linea De Seguridad S.L.U., Spain | 147,410,476 | 130,808,476 |
| iv. Other Capital Commitments | NIL | 12,343,500 |



(Runees)

(Foreign Currency in Millions)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

38. Contingent liabilities

| • | Contingent nabilities | | (Nupees) |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| | | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| | Claim against the company not acknowledged as debt | 1,808,514 | 3,769,874 |
| | Contingent Liabilities in respect of: | | |
| | i. Guarantees issued by the Bank | 74,429,780 | 9,719,340 |
| | ii. Corporate Guarantee(s) to bank(s) against credit facilities extended to Wholly Owned Subsidiaries in U.K., UAE and Spain | 511,875,964 | 348,384,293 |
| | iii. Letter of Credit opened and outstanding | 239,105,701 | 324,410,665 |
| | iv. Duty on Export obligation pending | 61,565,983 | 73,678,570 |
| | v. Electricity demand pending litigation | 2,860,000 | 1,583,688 |

vi. The detail of disputed dues (net of amounts paid) as per the clause 3 (vii)(b) of Section 143 (11) of the Companies Act, 2013 (Rupees)

| Act, 2013 | | | (Rupees) |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Forum where dispute is pending | Period to which relates | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Income Tax - u/s 143(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961: | | | |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 | 939,370 | 939,370 |
| ITAT Appeals, Lucknow | A.Y. 2003-04 | Nil | 2,069,740 |
| ITAT Appeals, Lucknow | A.Y. 2007-08 | 8,272,270 | 8,272,270 |
| ITAT Appeals, Lucknow | A.Y. 2008-09 | 7,726,990 | 7,726,990 |
| Income Tax (TDS)-u/s 201(1)/(1A) of the Income Tax Act, 1 | 961: | | |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 | 217,509 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2011-12 | 585,609 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2012-13 | 439,545 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2013-14 | 445,864 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2014-15 | 456,875 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2015-16 | 339,446 | Nil |
| Entry Tax: | | | |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2005-2006 | 586,500 | 586,500 |
| UP Trade Tax and Central Sales Tax: | | | |
| Deputy Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2008-2009 | 728,106 | 728,106 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2001-2002 | 151,473 | 151,473 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2005-2006 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2007-2008 | Nil | 93,556 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2009-2010 | 59,830 | 59,830 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2010-2011 | Nil | 578,089 |

Above claims are likely to be decided in favour of the company, hence not provided for.

39. Disclosure in respect of Derivative Instruments :

a) Derivative instruments outstanding

| a) | Derivative instruments outstanding | (Foreign Currency in Millio | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--|--|
| | Forward Contracts | | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | |
| | | USD/INR | 4.73 | 4.47 | | |
| Against Exports | Against Exports | EURO/INR | 5.96 | 3.67 | | |
| | | GBP/INR | 2.93 | 2.13 | | |

b) All the Derivative Instruments have been acquired for hedging purposes.

Foreign Currency exposures that are not hedged by derivative Instruments : c)

| Particulars | U | USD | | EURO | | GBP | |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | 14-15 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 13-14 | 14-15 | 13-14 | |
| Debtors | 1.81 | 1.90 | 1.65 | 2.52 | 2.84 | 3.04 | |
| Creditors | 0.66 | 0.78 | 0.30 | 0.17 | * | 0.05 | |
| Other Payables | 0.99 | 0.31 | 0.50 | 0.91 | 0.65 | 0.51 | |
| Loan Taken (Principal) | 4.35 | 3.19 | 0.94 | 1.18 | 0.75 | 1.00 | |
| Advances | 0.20 | 0.32 | 0.01 | 0.13 | * | - | |
| Cash & Bank Balances | * | 0.02 | * | * | 0.01 | 0.01 | |
| Corporate Guarantee | - | - | * | 0.42 | 4.58 | 2.58 | |
| Letter of Credit | 0.03 | 0.49 | 0.61 | 0.52 | - | - | |

* denotes amount less than 0.01 million



(Rupees)

(Rupees)



NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

40. Financial Statements of the subsidiary companies and related detailed information will be made available to the investors, of the company and subsidiary companies, seeking such information. The financial statements of the subsidiary companies are also kept at Registered Office of the company and that of subsidiary companies for inspection of investors of the company and subsidiary companies.

41. Disclosure in terms of AS 28

The management has carried out an exercise of identifying the asset that may have been impaired, during the year, in respect of each cash generating unit. On the basis of review carried out by the management, there was no impairment loss on fixed assets during the year.

42. Disclosure in terms of AS 29

The company has recognised contingent liabilities as disclosed in Note 38 above and as such no provision is required to be made. No provision was outstanding as at the beginning and at the end of the year.

43. Disclosure as per clause 32 of the Listing Agreement

a) Loans and Advances:

| Name of the company | Relationship | Amount Outstanding as on | | | | Maximum balanc during th | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | 31.03.2015 31.03.2014 | | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | |
| Superhouse (USA) International Inc. | WOS | 374,880 | 539,010 | 539,010 | 539,010 | | |
| Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | WOS | 1,609,440 | NIL | 1,745,520 | NIL | | |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd | Associate | NIL | NIL | NIL | 2,583,669 | | |
| Steven Constructions Ltd. | Associate | 7,001,579 | 8,034,837 | 8,311,298 | 8,617,993 | | |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd | Associate | NIL | NIL | NIL | 5,148,928 | | |

The aforesaid advances has been given to meet the working capital requirements and the same has been utilised for the same purposes.

b) Investments: Refer Note No. 11(A) & (B).

c) Guarantee given :

The company has given corporate guarantee, for securing the credit facilities (Term Loans, Working Capital Loans and other Non-Fund Based credit facilities) availed by WOS from Bank(s), aggregating to Rs. 51,18,75,964 (GBP 42,90,000 for Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. GBP 2,90.000 for Superhouse (UK) Ltd. Euro 416,162.52 for Linea De Seguridad SLU. Spain and AED 35,43.714 for Superhouse Middle East FZC, UAE) and the same has been utilised for the same purposes.

d) Security provided :

The company has not provided any other security to/for any of its subsidiaries and associates excepting the corporate guarantee as mentioned at para (c) herein above.

44. Trade Receivables include Rs. 2,72,02,128 being amount outstanding for more than two years and/or under litigation. Management is confident that entire amount is recoverable hence the same has been considered as good and no provision is required.

45. Segment information as per AS-17 "SEGMENT REPORTING" :

A) BUSINESS SEGMENTS (Primary Segment) :

| (Aupees) | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Particulars | Leather & Leat | ther Products | Textile G | arments | 0 | thers | ers Total | |
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Segment Revenue | 5,853,695,025 | 5,628,794,514 | 1,176,188,300 | 959,558,678 | 36,308,289 | 71,516,582 | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Intra Segment Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 5,853,695,025 | 5,628,794,514 | 1,176,188,300 | 959,558,678 | 36,308,289 | 71,516,582 | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Eliminations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Revenue | 5,853,695,025 | 5,628,794,514 | 1,176,188,300 | 959,558,678 | 36,308,289 | 71,516,582 | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Profit Before Tax & Finance Cost | 613,977,082 | 640,608,190 | 92,008,430 | 79,831,794 | (5,989,379) | 8,772,374 | 699,996,133 | 729,212,358 |
| Finance Cost | (155,990,371) | (198,241,818) | (33,003,332) | (32,934,451) | (1,690,373) | (2,237,001) | (190,684,076) | (233,413,270) |
| Profit Before Tax | 457,986,711 | 442,366,372 | 59,005,098 | 46,897,343 | (7,679,752) | 6,535,373 | 509,312,057 | 495,799,088 |
| Segment Assets | 4,898,507,668 | 4,709,891,453 | 789,077,323 | 654,166,549 | 6,925,312 | 32,716,701 | 5,694,510,303 | 5,396,774,703 |
| Segment Liabilities | 2,995,702,868 | 3,026,641,546 | 473,305,453 | 384,564,598 | (5,810,376) | 25,018,681 | 3,463,197,945 | 3,436,224,825 |
| Capital Expenditure | 295,252,076 | 142,177,809 | 75,949,483 | 36,023,829 | 1,531,695 | 271,465 | 372,733,254 | 178,473,103 |
| Depreciation | 111,696,184 | 115,079,093 | 20,180,382 | 14,954,533 | 604,342 | 475,078 | 132,480,908 | 130,508,704 |



(Rupees)

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

B) GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS (Secondary Segment) :

| Particulars | Within | Within India Ou | | ide India | Total | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| External | 1,300,773,160 | 1,102,591,874 | 5,765,418,454 | 5,557,277,900 | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Inter Segments | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 1,300,773,160 | 1,102,591,874 | 5,765,418,454 | 5,557,277,900 | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Eliminations | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Revenue | 1,300,773,160 | 1,102,591,874 | 5,765,418,454 | 5,557,277,900 | 7,066,191,614 | 6,659,869,774 |
| Carring amount of Segment Assets | 5,694,510,303 | 5,396,774,703 | - | - | 5,694,510,303 | 5,396,774,703 |
| Segment Liabilities | 3,463,197,945 | 3,436,224,825 | - | - | 3,463,197,945 | 3,436,224,825 |
| Capital Expenditure | 372,733,254 | 178,473,103 | - | - | 372,733,254 | 178,473,103 |
| Depreciation on Fixed Assets | 132,480,908 | 130,508,704 | - | - | 132,480,908 | 130,508,704 |

46. The company has investment of Rs. 14,74,10,476 in the shares of Linea De Seguridad SLU, a wholly owned subsidiary of the company (WOS). Further the company has Trade Receivable amounting to Rs. 2,54,32,601 from the WOS. The net worth of WOS has substantially eroded due to operational losses. Losses incurred by the WOS have not been provided in the accounts of the company. Considering the fact that investment is of a strategic nature and business of WOS is in the initial stage, no provision is considered necessary by the management at present, for any diminution in value of investment.

47. Debtors include due from firm in which director is interested as partner

| | | (Rupees) | |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|
| Name of the Firm | Amount Outstanding as on | | |
| | 31.03.2015 | 31.03.2014 | |
| M/s Shoe House | 6,455,621 | 6,604,802 | |

48. Confirmation of balances with sundry debtors / creditors, loans and advances and other parties have not been received in few cases.

49. Expenditure on Research and Development

| | | (Rupees) |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Nature | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Capital Expenditure | 309,070 | 597,800 |
| Revenue Expenditure | 3,708,485 | 3,976,997 |

50. Previous Year Figures

Figures of the previous year have been regrouped/rearranged wherever required in order to make them comparable with those of current year. Figures have been rounded off to the nearest rupee.

As per our report of even date For KAPOOR TANDON & CO., Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 000952C

RAJESH PARASRAMKA

Partner M. No. 074192

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015 For and on behalf of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

MUKHTARUL AMIN Chairman and Managing Director ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director

A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary



Kapoor Tandon & Co. Chartered Accountants

21, Daya Nand Marg, Above Muthoot Finance, Darya Ganj, Delhi-110003



Branches :

- ★ 24/57, First Floor, Birhana Road, Kanpur-208001
- ★ C/o Rajesh Parasramka, Room No. 1577, IIIrd Floor, Building No. 42B, Gangadhar Cooperative Housing Society Vartak Nagar, Thane (West)-400606

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Members of Superhouse Limited

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Superhouse Limited (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as "the Group") and its associates, comprising of the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2015, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements in terms of the requirements of the Companies Act, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as "the Act") that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance and consolidated cash flows of the Group including its Associates in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014. The respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group and of its associates are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; the selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and the design. implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, which have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. While

conducting the audit, we have taken into account the provisions of the Act, the accounting and auditing standards and matters which are required to be included in the audit report under the provisions of the Act and the Rules made thereunder.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Those Standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and the disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal financial control relevant to the Holding Company's preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the Holding Company has an adequate internal financial controls system over financial reporting in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of the accounting estimates made by the Holding Company's Board of Directors, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence obtained by us and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in sub-paragraph (a) of the Other Matters paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Act in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group and its associates as at March

E-mail : kapoornarendra@rediffmail.com; ktc_himanshu@rediffmail.com; ktc_rajesh@yahoo.co.in Cel Nos. : 9415048222, 9935271516, 9935041434, 9935030768, Tele/Fax : (0512) 2361244



31, 2015, and their consolidated profit and their consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

Other Matters

We did not audit the financial statements / financial information of four subsidiaries, whose financial statements/financial information reflect total assets of Rs. 105,72.43 Lacs as at March 31, 2015, total revenues of Rs. 125,30.43 Lacs and net cash flows amounting to Rs. 3,25.69 Lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements / financial information have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the Management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries and our report in terms of sub-sections (3) and (11) of Section 143 of the Act, insofar as it relates to the other auditors.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below, is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors.

Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

- As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2015 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, based on the comments in the auditors' reports of the Holding company and associate companies incorporated in India, we give in the Annexure a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable. There are no subsidiary companies incorporated in India and jointly controlled entities.
- 2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
 - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
 - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors.
 - (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, and the Consolidated

Cash Flow Statement dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements.

- (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act, read with Rule 7 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014.
- (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company as on March 31, 2015 taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies and associate companies incorporated in India, none of the directors of the Group companies and its associate companies incorporated in India is disqualified as on March 31, 2015 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
- (f) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditor's) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
 - The consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group and its associates – Refer Note no. 36 to the consolidated financial statements.
 - ii. The Group and its associate companies incorporated in India did not have any material foreseeable losses on long-term contracts including derivative contracts.
 - iii. There has been no delay in transferring amounts, required to be transferred, to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company and its associate companies incorporated in India.

For KAPOOR TANDON & CO., Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 000952C

Place : KANPUR Date : 30th July, 2015 (RAJESH PARASRAMKA) Partner M.No. 074192



ANNEXURE TO THE AUDITORS' REPORT

[Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' section of our report of even date on the consolidated financial statements of Superhouse Limited ("the Holding Company") for the year ended March 31, 2015]

There are no subsidiary companies incorporated in India and jointly controlled entities; hence our reporting on the Order includes Holding Company and its associate companies incorporated in India, to the extent considered applicable for reporting under the Order in the case of the consolidated financial statements.

- i. (a) The Holding Company and its associate companies incorporated in India have maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of its fixed assets.
 - (b) The fixed assets of the holding company and its associate companies are physically verified in a phased manner by the management of respective company. In our opinion, the frequency of physical verification of fixed assets is reasonable, having regard to the size of the holding company and its associate companies and nature of its assets. No material discrepancies between book records and the physical inventory were noticed in respect of the assets verified during the year.
- ii. (a) The inventories have been physically verified by the management of respective company at regular interval during the year. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable.
 - (b) In our opinion, the procedures of physical verification of inventories followed by the management of respective company are reasonable and adequate in relation to the size of the respective company and nature of its business.
 - (c) In our opinion, the holding company and its associate companies have maintained proper records of inventory and the discrepancies noticed on physical verification between the physical stocks and the book records were not material in relation to the operation of the respective company.
- iii. (a) The Holding company and one of its associate has granted unsecured loan/ advance to the companies, firms or other parties listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.
 - (b) No irregularity was noticed during the year in respect of repayment of principal amount and interest on loan, wherever stipulated.
 - (c) There is no amount overdue in respect of loans granted to companies/firms or other parties listed in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act.
- iv. In our opinion, there is adequate internal control system commensurate with the size of the respective Company and nature of its business for the purchase of inventory and fixed assets and for the sale of goods and services. Further, on the basis of our examination and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across nor have been informed of any continuing failure to correct major weaknesses in the aforesaid internal control system.
- v. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the holding Company and its associate companies have not accepted any deposit from the public and accordingly the provisions of clause (v) of paragraph 3 of the Order are not applicable.
- vi. In our opinion and according to information and explanations given to us, the requirement of maintenance of Cost Records pursuant to Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014 specified by the Central Government of India under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act are not applicable to the Holding company and its associate companies incorporated in India.
- vii. (a) According to the books and records produced and examined by us, the respective Company is generally regular in depositing undisputed Statutory dues including Provident Fund, Employees' State Insurance, Income Tax, Sales Tax, Wealth Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax, Cess and other material statutory dues as applicable to the respective company with the appropriate authorities and no undisputed amount payable by the respective company in respect of aforesaid statutory dues were outstanding as at March 31, 2015 for a period of more than six months from the date they become payable.
 - (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, there are no dues of Income Tax, Sales Tax, Wealth Tax, Service Tax, Duty of Customs, Duty of Excise, Value Added Tax and Cess and which have not been deposited on account of any dispute, except mentioned as below:

| Name of the Statute | Nature of dues | Forum where dispute is pending | Period to which amount relates | Amount (Rs.) |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| In respect of Holding | Company : | | | |
| Trade Tax | Tax & | Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax | 2001-02, 2005-06 & 2009-10 | 2,39,303 |
| and Central | interest | Dy. Commissioner of Trade Tax | 2008-09 | 7,28,106 |
| Sales Tax Act | Entry Tax | Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax | 2005-06 | 5,86,500 |
| Income Tax | Income Tax | CIT (Appeals) Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 | 9,39,370 |
| Act, 1961 | & Interest | ITAT (Appeals), Lucknow | A.Y. 2007-08 & 2008-09 | 159,99,260 |
| | Income Tax (TDS) & Interest | CIT (Appeals), Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 to 2015-16 | 24,84,848 |



- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us, the amount that required to be transferred to Investors Education and Protection Fund during the year in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 1956 and rules framed thereunder has been transferred to such fund within time by the respective company.
- viii. The Holding company and its associate companies do not have any accumulated losses as at the end of the year and has not incurred cash losses during the financial year covered by audit report and in the immediately preceding financial year.
- ix. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on the documents and records produced to us, the Holding company and its associate companies have not defaulted in repayment of dues to a financial institution, bank or debenture holders during the year.
- x. The holding company has given corporate guarantees aggregating to Rs. 51,18.76 Lacs for loans taken by its wholly owned subsidiaries (WOS) from Banks. The terms and conditions thereof are, prima facie, not prejudicial to the interest of the company.
- xi. In our opinion, the term loans have been applied for the purposes for which they were obtained by the respective companies.
- xii. Based on the audit procedures performed and according to the information and explanations given to us, no fraud on or by the holding Company and its associate companies have been noticed or reported during the year.

FOR KAPOOR TANDON & CO. Chartered Accountants Firm Reg.No. 000952C

PLACE : KANPUR DATE : 30th July, 2015 (RAJESH PARASRAMKA) PARTNER. M No. 074192



CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31st MARCH, 2015

| Particulars | | Note | Note As at 31st March, 2015 No. (Rupees) | | As at 31st March, 2014 | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
| | | | | (Rupees) | | (Rupees) | |
| I. E | | ND LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| 1 | . Share | eholders' Funds | | | | | |
| | (a) S | Share Capital | 2 | 114,197,718 | | 114,197,718 | |
| | (b) F | Reserves and Surplus | 3 | 2,344,022,943 | | 2,004,149,504 | |
| | () | · | | | 2,458,220,661 | | 2,118,347,222 |
| 2 | . Non C | Current Liabilities | | | | | |
| | | ong Term Borrowings | 4 | 350,975,454 | | 368,964,074 | |
| | () | Deferred Tax Liabilities (Net) | 5 | 84,640,859 | | 71,220,027 | |
| | | | | | 435,616,313 | | 440,184,101 |
| 3 | . Curre | nt Liabilities | | | | | |
| | (a) S | Short Term Borrowings | 6 | 1,490,574,486 | | 1,344,140,804 | |
| | | rade Payables | 7 | 1,055,905,274 | | 1,219,630,878 | |
| | (c) C | Other Current Liabilities | 8 | 876,604,510 | | 626,853,206 | |
| | | Short Term Provisions | 9 | 60,872,625 | | 89,914,882 | |
| | | | | | 3,483,956,895 | | 3,280,539,770 |
| | ΤΟΤΑ | L | | | 6,377,793,869 | | 5,839,071,093 |
| | | | | | | | |
| II. A | SSETS : | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1. Non Current Assets | | | | | | |
| | (a) F | ixed Assets : | | | | | |
| | (i | i) Tangible Assets | 10 | 1,930,777,806 | | 1,718,929,632 | |
| | (i | ii) Intangible Assets | | 2,291,359 | | 3,535,090 | |
| | (i | iii) Capital Work in Progress | | 161,834,571 | | 32,193,285 | |
| | (b) N | Ion Current Investments | 11 | 87,007,454 | | 61,574,544 | |
| | (c) L | ong Term Loans and Advances | 12 | 103,586,642 | | 70,563,502 | |
| | | | | | 2,285,497,832 | | 1,886,796,053 |
| 2 | . Curre | nt Assets | | | | | |
| | (a) Ir | nventories | 13 | 2,113,561,633 | | 1,863,858,720 | |
| | () | rade Receivables | 14 | 1,260,287,261 | | 1,454,906,641 | |
| | · · / | Cash and Bank Balances | 15 | 335,073,438 | | 278,215,560 | |
| | () | Short Term Loans and Advances | 16 | 164,850,879 | | 163,601,599 | |
| | · · · | Other Current Assets | 17 | 218,522,826 | | 191,692,520 | |
| | (-) - | | | | 4,092,296,037 | | 3,952,275,040 |
| | ΤΟΤΑ | L | | | 6,377,793,869 | | 5,839,071,093 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Signif | icant Acc | counting Policies | 1 | | | | |
| See ad | ccompanyi | ing notes to the financial statements. | | | | | |
| | | t of even date | | For and on behalf of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS | | | ECTORS |
| For KAPOOR TANDON & CO., | | | | | | | |
| Chartered Accountants | | | MUKHTARUL AMIN | | ZAFARUL AMIN | | |
| | Firm Reg. No. 000952C | | | Chairman and Managing Director | | Joint Managing Director | |
| | SH PARAS | SRAMKA | | | | | |
| Partne | - | | | | | | |
| IVI. NO. | 074192 | | | | | | |

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015 A.K. AGARWAL

Chief Financial Officer

R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary



CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH, 2015

| Particulars | Note No. | 2014-15 (Rupees) | 2013-14 (Rupees) |
|---|--|---------------------|---|
| REVENUE | | (Rupees) | (Nupees) |
| Revenue from operations (gross) | 18 | 8,035,371,618 | 7,565,321,455 |
| Less: Excise Duty | 10 | 34,339,795 | 35,499,919 |
| Revenue from operations (net) | | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 |
| Other Income | 19 | 85,259,248 | 52,549,911 |
| Total Revenue | | 8,086,291,071 | 7,582,371,447 |
| EXPENSES | | | |
| Cost of Material consumed | 20 | 3,963,133,270 | 3,626,417,547 |
| Purchase of Stock-in-trade | 20 | 1,125,561,935 | 1,109,639,853 |
| (Increase)/decrease in Inventories of Finished Goods, | 2. | 1,120,001,000 | 1,100,000,000 |
| Work-in-Process and Traded Goods | 22 | (115,968,767) | (165,358,527) |
| Employee Benefits Expense | 23 | 576,982,340 | 523,929,307 |
| Finance Costs | 24 | 205,439,524 | 251,154,420 |
| Depreciation and Amortisation | 25 | 141,244,050 | 138,517,643 |
| Other Expenses | 26 | 1,638,570,362 | 1,561,579,808 |
| Total Expenses | | 7,534,962,714 | 7,045,880,051 |
| Profit Before Tax | | 551,328,357 | 536,491,396 |
| Tax Expenses | | | |
| - Current Tax | | 182,497,579 | 168,171,551 |
| - Deferred Tax | | 11,943,288 | (2,587,932) |
| - Tax adjustments relating to earlier years | | - | 155,224 |
| Profit for the year | | 356,887,490 | 370,752,553 |
| Earning per Equity Share (EPS) | 27 | | |
| (Face value of Rs 10 each) EPS - Basic (Rupees per share) | | 32.37 | 33.63 |
| EPS - Diluted (Rupees per share) | | 32.37 | 33.63 |
| Significant Accounting Policies | 1 | | |
| See accompanying notes to the financial statements. | | | |
| As per our report of even date For KAPOOR TANDON & CO., Chartered Accountants | For and on behalf of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS | | |
| Firm Reg. No. 000952C | MUKHTARUL AMIN Chairman and Managing Director | | ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director |
| RAJESH PARASRAMKA Partner | | | |
| M. No. 074192 | | | . |
| Place : Kanpur Date : 30 th July, 2015 | A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer | | R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary |

67



CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH, 2015

| Particulars | | | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| | | | (Rupees) | (Rupees) |
| A. CASH FLOW | V FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| NET PROFI | F BEFORE TAX | | 551,328,357 | 536,491,396 |
| Adjustment f | | | | |
| Depreci | | | 141,244,050 | 138,517,643 |
| Finance | | | 205,439,524 | 251,154,420 |
| | Income | | (17,282,158) | (15,986,754) |
| | d Income | | (15,150) | (15,150) |
| | ssets - Loss on sale ssets - Profit on sale | | 6,264,204 (2,301,956) | 6,916,932 (4,559,312) |
| | PROFIT BEFORE WORKING CAPI | | 884,676,871 | (4,539,512) 912,519,175 |
| ADJUSTME | NTS FOR : | TAL CHANGES | | |
| Invento | nd Other receivables | | 133,516,654 (249,702,913) | (521,077,587) (234,385,032) |
| | nd Other Payables | | (168,365,962) | (234,385,032) 226,086,493 |
| | ERATED FROM OPERATIONS | | 600,124,650 | 383,143,049 |
| | | | | |
| | Tax Paid (net of Refunds) | | (220,374,314) | (136,781,723) |
| | FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 379,750,336 | 246,361,326 |
| | V FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (| |
| | Fixed Assets (including CWIP) | 0000 | (537,119,983) | (178,937,819) |
| Sale of Fixed | Assets on acquisition/consolidation o | t WOS | 12,047,544 | (8,841,041) |
| | Investments | | 19,292,189 (10,036,802) | 10,370,112 (1,000,000) |
| Other Bank I | Balances (including Margin Money) | | (9,333,045) | (6,040,117) |
| Interest Inco | | | 17,282,158 | 15,986,754 |
| Dividend Inc | | | 15.150 | 15,150 |
| NET CASH | USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (507,852,789) | (168,446,961) |
| C. CASH FLOW | FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Proceeds fro | m Long term Borrowings | | 532,097,680 | 241,029,412 |
| | of Long term Borrowings | | (287,643,733) | (237,494,940) |
| | (Decrease) in working capital loans | | | |
| and short ter | | | 146,433,682 | 243,010,926 |
| | t (net of adjustment in FCMITD a/c) | | (196,139,770) | (262,817,616) |
| Dividend pai | u tribution Tax paid | | (16,310,025) | (15,724,266) |
| | • | | (2,810,548) | (2,810,548) |
| | FLOW USED IN FINANCING ACTIVI | | 175,627,286 | (34,807,032) |
| | ASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH AND CA | SH EQUIVALENTS | | 43,107,333 |
| OPENING C | ASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | | 119,561,539 | 76,454,206 |
| CLOSING C (refer Note n | ASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS o. 15) | | 167,086,372 | 119,561,539 |
| Significant acco | unting policies | 1 | - | - |
| See accompanying | notes to the financial statements. | | | |
| As per our report of | f even date | For a | and on behalf of the | BOARD OF DIRECTORS |
| For KAPOOR TAN | IDON & CO., | | | |
| Chartered Account | | | | |
| Firm Reg. No. 000 | 9520 | MUKHTARU Chairman and Mar | | ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director |
| RAJESH PARASE | амка | | | |
| Partner | | | | |
| M. No. 074192 | | | | |
| | A.K. A | | | R.K. AGRAWAL |
| Place : Kanpur | | Chief Financi | al Officer | Company Secretary |
| Date: 30 th July, 20 | 010 | | | |



NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES ON CONSOLIDATED ACCOUNTS

A) Basis of Consolidation

- 1. The financial statements of the subsidiary companies considered in the consolidation are drawn upto the same reporting date as of the company i.e. year ended March 31, 2015.
- 2. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Accounting Standard (AS-21) Consolidated Financial Statements.

B) Principles of Consolidation :

- The consolidated financial statements (CFS) have been prepared on the following basis:
- i) The financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary Companies are combined on a line by line basis by adding together the book values of like items of assets, liabilities, income and expenses, after fully eliminating intra group balances and intra group transactions, except unrealized profit or loss on closing stocks, in accordance with AS 21 'Consolidated Financial Statements.
- ii) In case of foreign subsidiaries, revenue items are consolidated at the average rate prevailing during the year. All assets (except fixed assets and share capital) and liabilities are converted at the rates prevailing at the end of the year.
- iii) Exchange differences arising on consolidation is recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss.
- iv) Investments in 100% foreign subsidiaries have been eliminated with the corresponding Share Capital of the subsidiary company.
- v) In case of associates, where the company directly or indirectly through subsidiaries holds more than 20% of equity, investments are accounted for using equity method except where the associate operates under severe long term restrictions that significantly impair its ability to transfer funds to the parent Company, in accordance with the AS 23 'Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements'.
- vi) The difference between the cost of investment in the associates, over the net assets of the Associates is recognized in the financial statements as goodwill or capital reserve, as the case may be.
- vii) As far as possible, the consolidated financial statements are prepared using uniform accounting policies for like transactions and other events in similar circumstances and are prescribed in the same manner as the Company's separate financial statements.

C) Other Significant Accounting Policies:

These are set out in the notes to accounts under 'Statement of Accounting Policies' of the financial statements of respective companies.

D) Notes :

The subsidiaries (which along with Superhouse Ltd., the parent company, constitute the Group) considered in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are:

| Name of the Subsidiary | Country of Incorporation | Proportion of Ownership Interest |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Superhouse (U.K.) Ltd. | United Kingdom | 100% |
| 2. Superhouse (USA) International Inc. | USA | 100% |
| 3. Superhouse Middle East FZC | Azman (UAE) | 100% |
| 4. Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. | United Kingdom | 100% |
| 5. Linea De Seguridad S.L.U. | Spain | 100% |
| 6. Superhouse GMBH | Germany | 100% |

| Pai | ticulars | As at 31st March, 2015 (Rupees) | As at 31st March, 2014 (Rupees) |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 2. | SHARE CAPITAL | | |
| | Authorised 1,50,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each | 150,000,000 | 150,000,000 |
| | Issued 1,49,72,718 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each | 149,727,180 | 149,727,180 |
| | Subscribed and fully paid up 11,025,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid up Add: Equity shares forfeited | 110,250,000 3,947,718 | |
| | (amount originally paid up in respect of 39,47,718 Shares) Total | 114,197,718 | 114,197,718 |

2.1 Reconciliation of the shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year:

| Equity shares | As at 31st March 2015 | | As at 31st March 2014 | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| | No. of Shares | (Rupees) | No. of Shares | (Rupees) |
| Subscribed and Paidup | | | | |
| At the beginning of the year | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 |
| Changes during the year | _ | - | - | |
| Outstanding at the end of the year | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 | 11,025,000 | 110,250,000 |

NIL



NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

2.2 Term/rights attached to equity shares

The company has only one class of equity shares having a par value of Rs. 10 per share. Each holder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share. The company declares and pays dividends in Indian rupees. The dividend proposed by the Board of Directors is subject to the approval of the shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting.

In the event of liquidation of the company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive remaining assets of the company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

- 2.3 Bonus Shares/Shares issued for consideration other than cash/ Buy Back of shares during preceding five years:
- 2.4 Shares held by holding/ultimate holding company and/or their subsidiaries/associates: NIL
- 2.5 Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares in the company

| | As at 31st M | larch 2015 | As at 31st M | arch 2014 |
|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|------------------|-----------|
| Name of the Share Holder | No. of Shares | % held | No. of Shares | % held |
| | Snares | | Shares | |
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 1,324,487 | 12.01% | 1,324,487 | 12.01% |
| Steven Construction Limited | 1,315,119 | 11.93% | 1,315,119 | 11.93% |

| Ра | rticulars | As at 31st M | larch, 2015 | As at 31st M | larch, 2014 |
|----|---|--|--------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| | | (Rup | ees) | (Rup | ees) |
| 3. | RESERVES AND SURPLUS | | | | |
| | Capital Reserves Balance as per last Balance Sheet Less: Subsidies/Grants from Public Bodies | 111,325,783 8,595 | | 111,325,783 | |
| | | | 111,317,188 | | 111,325,783 |
| | Securities Premium Reserve Balance as per last Balance Sheet | | 178,721,597 | | 178,721,597 |
| | Revaluation Reserve Balance as per last Balance Sheet Less: Amount transferred to the Statement of profit | 38,495,501 | | 45,127,531 | |
| | and loss as reduction from depreciation | 1,826,233 | | 6,632,030 | 00 405 504 |
| | Foreign Currency Monetary Item Translation | | 36,669,268 | | 38,495,501 |
| | Difference (FCMITD) Account Balance as per last Balance Sheet Exchange fluctuation on payment/restatement of loan | (21,494,014) 5,286,995 | | (9,830,818) (19,645,206) | |
| | Amount charged to Statement of Profit & Loss (debited in Finance Cost - refer Note no. 24) | (16,207,019) 4,012,759 | (12,194,260) | (29,476,024) 7,982,010 | (21,494,014) |
| | General Reserves Balance as per last Balance Sheet Add : From the Statement of Profit and Loss | 700,000,000 100,000,000 | | 600,000,000 100,000,000 | |
| | | | 800,000,000 | | 700,000,000 |
| | Surplus in the Statement of profit and loss Balance as per last Balance Sheet Profit for the year | 997,100,637 356,887,490 | | 737,818,994 370,752,553 | |
| | Adjustment related to Fixed Assets (refer Note no. 10.3) Share of Profits of Associates | (19,970,939) 15,396,108 | | 7,877,138 | |
| | Less: Appropriations Transfer to General Reserve Proposed Dividend on Equity Share | 1,349,413,296 100,000,000 16,537,500 | | 1,116,448,685 100,000,000 16,537,500 | |
| | [Rs. 1.50 per share (Rs 1.50 per share)] Dividend Distribution Tax | 3,366,646 | | 2,810,548 | |
| | TOTAL | | 1,229,509,150 2,344,022,943 | | 997,100,637 2,004,149,504 |

Superhouse Limited



NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

| Par | ticulars | As at 31st March, 2015 (Rupees) | As at 31st March, 2014 (Rupees) |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 4. | LONG TERM BOROWINGS | | |
| | Secured Term Loans | | |
| | Indian rupee loan from bank(s) | 172,069,382 | 123,196,718 |
| | Foreign currency loan from bank(s) | 174,280,033 | 243,070,147 |
| | Indian rupee vehicle loan from bank(s) (refer Note no. 4.5) | 4,626,039 2,697 | |
| | TOTAL | 350,975,454 | 368,964,074 |
| 4.1 | Indian rupee & foreign currency loans from bank(s) are | primarily secured by equitable mortga | age/hypothecation of specific fixed |

4.1 Indian rupee & foreign currency loans from bank(s) are primarily secured by equitable mortgage/hypothecation of specific fixed assets. Also secured collaterally by equitable mortgage of company's specific land and building. Further secured by personal guarantee of promoter director(s) of the company. External Commercial Borrowing (ECB) carries a non disposable undertaking of the Shares of the acquired Wholly Owned Subsidiaries (WOS).

4.2 Maturity profile of Secured Loans from Banks is as under:

| | Repayable in Next one year | 474,583,661 | 212,141,094 |
|-----|--|-------------|-------------|
| | Repayable in Next two to five years | 350,975,454 | 338,324,366 |
| | Repayable in Next six to seven years | Nil | 30,639,708 |
| 4.3 | Continuing default in respect of principal and or interest | Nil | Nil |

4.4 Long term borrowings repayable within twelve months from the reporting date, as per sanctioned terms, are reduced from long term borrowings and disclosed separately as Current Maturities of Long Term Borrowings in Note 8, Other Current Liabilities.

4.5 Vehicle loans are secured against vehicle financed.

5. DEFERRED TAX LIABILITIES (NET)

| 149,051,000 778,276 | | 144,209,000 1,596,290 | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| <u>.</u> | 149,829,276 | | 145,805,290 |
| | | | |
| 2,147,000 3,282,000 59,759,417 | | 175,000 747,000 73,663,263 | |
| | 65,188,417 | | 74,585,263 |
| | 84,640,859 | | 71,220,027 |
| | 2,147,000 3,282,000 | 2,147,000 3,282,000 59,759,417 65,188,417 | 7778,276 1,596,290 149,829,276 1,596,290 2,147,000 175,000 3,282,000 747,000 59,759,417 65,188,417 |

@ Deferred Tax Assets has been recognised and carried forward only to the extent that there is virtual certainty that sufficient future taxable income will be available against which such Deferred Tax Assets can be realised. Deferred Tax Assets and Deferred Tax Liabilities have been set off in accordance with clause 29 of AS 22.

6. SHORT TERM BOROWING

| Working Capital Loans | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Indian rupee loan from bank(s) | 1,243,319,792 | 1,172,942,708 |
| Foreign currency loan from bank(s) | 247,254,694 | 171,198,096 |
| TOTAL | 1,490,574,486 | 1,344,140,804 |
| | | |

6.1 Working Capital Loans are primarily secured by hypothecation of present and future stock of raw materials, stock in process, finished goods, stores and spares, book debts, outstanding monies, receivable claims, bills and materials in transit. Also secured collaterally by equitable mortgage of company's specific factory land and building. Further secured by personal guarantee of promoter director(s) of the company.

7. TRADE PAYABLES

| Micro and Small Enterprises | - | _ |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Sundry Creditors | 1,055,905,274 | 1,219,630,878 |
| TOTAL | 1,055,905,274 | 1,219,630,878 |



| Par | ticulars | As at 31st March, 2015 As at 31st March, 2014 | |
|-----|--|--|---|
| | | (Rupees) | (Rupees) |
| 7.1 | The company has requested confirmation from Suppliers and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (the Act amount (principal and/or interest) due to any micro/small delay in payment to SME during the year. No interest was terms of Section 16 of the Act. |). According to the information availa enterprises (SME as defined in the Act | ble with the company there was no) as at the end of the year. There is no |
| 8. | OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES | | |
| | Current maturity of long term borrowings | 474,583,661 | 212,141,094 |
| | Interest accrued but not due on borrowings | 793,923 | 704,167 |
| | Interest accrued and due on borrowings | 4,132,777 | 4,386,478 |
| | Advance from customers | 71,656,359 | 71,899,892 |
| | Book overdraft from banks | 4,077,242 | - |
| | Unpaid dividend (refer Note 8.1) | 11,431,724 | 11,204,249 |
| | Other Liabilities | 309,928,824 | 326,517,326 |
| | TOTAL | 876,604,510 | 626,853,206 |
| 8.1 | There are no amounts due for payment to Investor Educat the year end. | on & Protection Fund under Section 2 | 05C of the Companies Act, 1956 as at |
| 9. | SHORT TERM PROVISIONS | | |
| | Provision for Tax | 625,620,585 | 452,640,312 |
| | Less: Advance Tax | 604,262,968 21,357,617 | 393,405,960 59,234,352 |
| | Provision for Gratuity | 10,690,755 | 3,042,343 |
| | Provision for Leave Encashment | 8,545,107 | 7,990,139 |
| | | | ,, |

| | 10,030,735 | 3,042,343 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Provision for Leave Encashment | 8,545,107 | 7,990,139 |
| Proposed Dividend | 16,537,500 | 16,537,500 |
| Provision for Dividend Distribution Tax | 3,366,646 | 2,810,548 |
| Provision for Wealth Tax | 375,000 | 300,000 |
| TOTAL | 60,872,625 | 89,914,882 |
| | | |

10. FIXED ASSETS

| 10. FIXED ASSETS | ETS | | | | | | | | | | | (Rupees) |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | GROSS BLOCK | BLOCK | | | DEPRE | ECIATION/ | DEPRECIATION/AMORTISATION | ATION | | NET E | NET BLOCK |
| nescription | As at 01.04.2014 | Additions | Sales/ Adj. | As at 31.03.2015 | Up to 31.03.2014 | For The Year | On Revalu- ation | Adjust- ment | On retained earnings | Upto 31.03.2015 | As at 31.03.2015 | As at 31.03.2014 |
| Tangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | 58,484,851 | I | I | 58,484,851 | I | I | I | I | I | I | 58,484,851 | 58,484,851 |
| Land leasehold | 143,026,658 | 24,765,660 | I | 167,792,318 | 13,898,502 | 1,300,823 | 275,081 | I | I | 15,474,406 | 152,317,912 | 129,128,156 |
| Land Freehold | 19,490,140 | I | I | 19,490,140 | I | I | I | I | I | I | 19,490,140 | 19,490,140 |
| Building : | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Factory | 818,316,904 | 48,581,196 | I | 866,898,100 | 213,769,059 | 23,721,414 | 1,347,647 | I | 2,036,903 | 240,875,023 | 626,023,077 | 604,547,845 |
| Non-Factory | 126,720,597 | 181,285,303 | I | 308,005,900 | 10,550,456 | 5,028,411 | I | I | 94 | 15,578,961 | 292,426,939 | 116,170,141 |
| Plant and Machinery | 1,586,240,728 | 119,132,508 | 36,562,611 | 1,668,810,625 | 915,067,907 | 84,199,048 | 203,505 | 17,751,739 | 23,060,505 | 1,004,779,226 | 664,031,399 | 671,172,821 |
| Furniture & Fittings | 85,072,263 | 4,969,549 | 203,892 | 89,837,920 | 58,152,979 | 4,791,834 | I | 154,464 | 483,875 | 63,274,224 | 26,563,696 | 26,919,284 |
| Vehicles | 117,527,191 | 23,247,086 | 12,394,374 | 128,379,903 | 45,473,485 | 14,364,382 | I | 8,230,738 | 509,826 | 52, 116,955 | 76,262,948 | 72,053,706 |
| Office Equipment | 32,733,141 | 2,663,604 | 244,390 | 35,152,355 | 16,014,556 | 4,825,965 | I | 83,008 | 3,413,534 | 24,171,047 | 10,981,308 | 16,718,585 |
| Computer | 35,481,571 | 2,525,196 | 278,277 | 37,728,490 | 31,237,468 | 2,284,995 | I | 209,158 | 219,649 | 33,532,954 | 4,195,536 | 4,244,103 |
| TOTAL-A | 3,023,094,044 | 407,170,102 | 49,683,544 | 3,380,580,602 | 1,304,164,412 | 140,516,872 | 1,826,233 | 26,429,107 | 29,724,386 | 1,449,802,796 | 1,930,777,806 | 1,718,929,632 |
| Intangible Assets | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software | 10,678,843 | 300,000 | I | 10,978,843 | 7,152,589 | 718,342 | I | Ι | 816,553 | 8,687,484 | 2,291,359 | 3,526,254 |
| Brands & Trademark | 2,218,396 | I | I | 2,218,396 | 2,209,560 | 8,836 | I | I | I | 2,218,396 | I | 8,836 |
| TOTAL- B | 12,897,239 | 300,000 | 1 | 13,197,239 | 9,362,149 | 727,178 | I | I | 816,553 | 10,905,880 | 2,291,359 | 3,535,090 |
| TOTAL- (A+B) | 3,035,991,283 | 407,470,102 | 49,683,544 | 3,393,777,841 | 3,393,777,841 1,313,526,561 | 141,244,050 | 1,826,233 | 26,429,107 | 30,540,939 | 1,460,708,676 | 1,933,069,165 | 1,722,464,722 |
| PREVIOUS YEAR | 2,864,937,620 | 201,550,171 | 30,496,508 | 3,035,991,283 | 3,035,991,283 1,186,145,664 | 138,517,643 | 6,632,030 | 17,768,776 | I | 1,313,526,561 | 1,722,464,722 | I |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- Building and Plant and Machinery include Gross Block Rs. 1,79,88,995 (Rs. 1,79,88,995) and Rs. 10,07,184 (Rs. 10,07,184) respectively and Net Block Rs. 1,42,51,818 (Rs. 1,45,45,039) and Rs. 5,88,705 (Rs. 6,22,345) respectively in respect of expenditure incurred on capital assets, ownership whereof does not vest with the company. 10.1
- Certain Fixed Assets of the Company were revalued by the Approved Valuer, on the basis of fair market value as on 31.12.1994. Accordingly value of Fixed Assets of the Company was increased by Rs. 15, 59, 29, 935 (Leasehold Land Rs. 3, 09, 83, 028, Factory Building Rs. 6, 40, 82, 953 and Plant and Machinery Rs. 6, 08, 63, 954) and the corresponding amount was credited to the Revaluation Reserve. 10.2
- The depreciation had been charged on Straight Line Method (SLM Method) in accordance with the then applicable Schedule XIV to the Companies Act, 1956 upto financial year 2013-14. Consequent upon Schedule II being specified in the Companies Act, 2013 with effect from 01.04.2014, the depreciation for the current year nas been charged on SLM Method in accordance with the useful life provided in the aforesaid Schedule II. In terms of Note no. 7(b) of Schedule II, Rs. 199,70,939 (net of Deferred Tax Rs. 105,70,000) being the carrying amount of the assets after retaining the residual value has been charged against the opening balance in retained earnings (Surplus in the Statement of Profit and Loss) where useful life of an assets is Nil. Had there been no change, depreciation for the year had been higher and profit before tax for the year would have been lower by Rs. 111,73,029. 10.3
 - Subsidy amounting to Rs. 14,96,772 (Rs. 13,38,827) received during the year under IDLS Scheme of the Government of India has been adjusted/credited to cost of respective machines. 10.4

(Rupees)

28,124,302 26,233,518 2,104,233

> 26,718,087 484.569

2,314,479 170,385

2,484,864 170.385

Accumulated Depreciation Depreciation for the year

2013-14

lachinery

| Lease |
|-----------|
| operating |
| Б |
| given |
| Assets |
| Fixed |
| 10.5 |

| Particular | Build | ing Factory | Plant & N | S |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|---|
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | |
| Gross carrying amount | 5,101,357 | 5,101,357 | 28,124,302 | |

| UPES | HOU | SEAL | low |
|------------|-----|------|-----|
| D S | S | P | 5 |

Superhouse Limited



| rticulars | | As at 31st M | larch, 2015 | As at 31st March, 2014 | | |
|-----------|---|--------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|--|
| | | (Rup | ees) | (Rupe | es) | |
| N | ION CURRENT INVESTMENTS | | | | | |
| (| Long Term Investments) | | | | | |
| ٦ | rade (valued at cost unless stated otherwise) | | | | | |
| E | EQUITY SHARES - UNQUOTED | | | | | |
| ŀ | A. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES | | | | | |
| i. | Steven Construction Limited 21,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid (Cost of Investment) | 21,000,000 | | 21,000,000 | | |
| | Add: Share of post acquisition profit/loss (net) | 6,489,340 | 27,489,340 | 5,053,429 | 26,053,42 | |
| ii | . Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company 153,080 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | | 1,530,800 | | 1,530,800 | |
| ii | Knowledgehouse Ltd. 860,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid (Cost of investment - including Capital reserve (net) Rs.13,33,000 arising on consolidation) | 8,600,000 | | 8,600,000 | | |
| | Add: Share of post acquisition profit | 8,357,945 | 16,957,945 | 6,967,780 | 15,567,780 | |
| i | Amin International Ltd. 304,900 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid Cost of Investment (including Goodwill (net) Rs.7,25,662 arising on consolidation) | 3,049,000 | | 3,049,000 | | |
| | Add: Share of post acquisition profit | 24,085,869 | 27,134,869 | 11,515,835 | 14,564,83 | |
| ٧ | Creemos International Ltd. 836400 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | | 10,036,800 | | - | |
| | Total (A) | | 83,149,754 | | 57,716,844 | |
| F | 3. OTHERS | | | | | |
| | Industrial Infrastructure Services India 185,120 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 1,851,200 | | 1,851,200 | | |
| ii | . Kanpur Unnao Leather Cluster Development Co. Ltd. 2,00,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 10/- each fully paid | 2,000,000 | | 2,000,000 | | |
| | Total (B) | | 3,851,200 | | 3,851,200 | |
| c | Others - (Non Trade - valued at cost unless stated otherwise) | | | | | |
| | QUITY SHARES - QUOTED | | | | | |
| | Super Tannery Ltd. 3,000 Equity Shares of Rs. 1/- each fully paid | 6,500 | | 6,500 | | |
| ii | . Mideast Integrated Steels Ltd. (Delisted) 20,000 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 400,000 | | 400,000 | | |
| ii | Somani Iron & Steels Ltd. (Delisted) 8,700 Equity Shares of Rs.10/- each fully paid | 264 000 | | 261 000 | | |
| | 6,700 Equity Shares of RS.10/- each fully paid | 261,000 | | 261,000 | | |
| | ess: Provision for Diminution in value | 667,500 661,000 | | 667,500 661,000 | | |
| | Total (C) | 001,000 | 6,500 | 001,000 | 6,50 | |
| | TOTAL (A+B+C) | | 87,007,454 | | 61,574,54 | |
| | · · · · | | | | | |
| | Book value of Quoted Investments (Net of Provisions | i) | 6,500 | | 6,50 | |
| | Book value of Unquoted Investments | | 87,000,954 | | 61,568,044 | |
| | larket value of Quoted Investments | | 16,350 | | 4,770 | |

Superhouse Limited



| Par | ticulars | | March, 2015 bees) | As at 31st M (Rup | |
|-----|--|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| 12. | LONG TERM LOANS & ADVANCES | () | | (| |
| | (unsecured considered good) | | | | |
| | Capital Advances | | 79,817,621 | | 57,777,084 |
| | Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities | | 1,000,000 | | _ |
| | Security Deposits | | 15,767,442 | | 12,786,418 |
| | Advance to associate (refer Note No. 33) | | 7,001,579 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 103,586,642 | | 70,563,502 |
| 13. | INVENTORIES (valued at lower of cost and net realisable value) | | | | |
| | Raw Materials | | 450,723,785 | | 350,801,809 |
| | Work in Process (refer Note 28) | | 539,214,446 | | 480,910,393 |
| | Finished Goods (refer Note 29) | | 849,520,046 | | 806,655,332 |
| | [including stock at port Rs. 12,93,46,437 (Rs. 9,52,13,091)] | | | | |
| | Chemicals, Components and Spare Parts | | 259,303,356 | | 225,491,186 |
| | Import Entitlements/Licenses in hand | | 14,800,000 | | |
| | TOTAL | | 2,113,561,633 | | 1,863,858,720 |
| | Finished Goods include Stock in Trade, as both are stocked together | | | | |
| 14. | TRADE RECEIVABLES (Unsecured) | | | | |
| | Outstanding for a period exceeding six months from the date they are due for payment Considered Good | | 445.000.040 | | 74 000 005 |
| | Considered Good Considered Doubtful Less: Provision for Doubtful Receivables | 6,202,421 6,202,421 | 115,963,618 | 2,604,221 2,604,221 | 74,802,635 |
| | | 0,202,421 | _ | 2,004,221 | _ |
| | Others | | 4 4 4 4 2 2 2 6 4 2 | | 1 200 404 000 |
| | Considered Good Considered Doubtful | 554,760 | 1,144,323,643 | 171,271 | 1,380,104,006 |
| | Less: Provision for Doubtful Receivables | 554,760 | _ | 171,271 | _ |
| | TOTAL | | 1,260,287,261 | | 1,454,906,641 |
| | | | 1,200,207,201 | | 1,434,900,041 |
| | Trade receivable include: Due from associates | | 8,651,910 | | 2,045,153 |
| | Due from other related parties | | 40,243,712 | | 28,820,439 |
| 15 | CASH AND BANK BALANCES | | 40,240,712 | | 20,020,400 |
| 15. | | | | | |
| | Cash and cash equivalents | | 19 000 504 | | 11 764 910 |
| | Cash on Hand (as Certified by the Management) Cheques in hand/Remittance in Transit | | 18,909,594 7,506,409 | | 11,764,810 |
| | Balances with Banks on: | | 7,500,409 | | _ |
| | Current Accounts | | 139,399,570 | | 105,264,731 |
| | Foreign Currency Account (EEFC A/c) | | 1,270,799 | | 2,531,998 |
| | | | 167,086,372 | | 119,561,539 |
| | Other bank balances | | ,, | | |
| | Deposits having maturity between 3 to 12 months | | _ | | 60,121,282 |
| | Margin Money Deposit Accounts | | 156,555,342 | | 87,328,491 |
| | Unclaimed Dividend Account | | 11,431,724 | | 11,204,248 |
| | | | 167,987,066 | | 158,654,021 |
| | TOTAL | | 335,073,438 | | 278,215,560 |
| | | | | | 210,210,000 |



| Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities 40,221,171 40,154,40 Advance to associate (refer Note No. 33) 14,516,800 10,224,26 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,01,59 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,01,59 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,01,59 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,01,59 Threest accured on fixed doposits 2,04,182,847 18,019,458 Export Incentive Receivable 2,218,522,826 191,092,52 Other Claim Receivable 2,218,522,826 191,092,52 Particulars 2014-15 2013-14 (Rupees) (Rupees) (Rupees) Revenue from operations 6,280,474,20 58,032 Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) 58,035,653 6,280,474,20 Sales (Export) 516,704,666 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,518,666,932 State of products (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,666 445,634,29 Less: Excise Uuty 34,339,795 7,644,863,234 TOTAL 7,518,666,932 7,119,867,16 < | Par | ticulars | As at 31st | March, 2015 | As at 31st N | |
|---|------|---|------------|---------------|--------------|--|
| (Unsecured considered good) 40ace reversable is dot individe to be neerined 110,112,908 40,221,171 40,516,300 Advance to associate (refer Note No. 33) 14,516,800 10,249,26 10,249,26 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,00,159 10,249,26 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,00,159 10,249,26 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,00,159 10,249,26 TOTAL 164,950,879 163,00,159 10,249,26 TOTAL 2014,15 8,705,58 2,705,58 Particulars 2014,15 2,709,46 10,962,52 Particulars 2014,15 2013,14 (Rupees) 10,92,52 18. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS 8,202,155 2,714,466,932 7,718,666,932 7,119,667,15 Sale of products (refer Note 19,2) 516,704,686 445,532,29 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Sales (rup or parations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,558,666,932 7,119,687,15 Sales (rup or parations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,556,321,46 6,009,194,33 15,001 7,7518,666,932 7,11 | | | (Rup | ees) | (Rup | ees) |
| Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities 40,221,171 40,154,40 Advance to associate (refer Note No. 33) 14,516,800 10,249,26 Other Loans 16,850,879 163,001,599 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,001,599 TOTAL 164,850,879 163,001,599 Interest accured on fixed deposits 2,04,182,847 180,0196,45 Cyport Incentive Receivable 2,218,502,826 191,692,52 Particulars 2014-15 2013-14 Revenue from operations 6,700,258,663 6,280,474,20 Sales (Export) 516,704,666 445,632,92 Other clains (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,666 445,632,92 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,566,832,146 Sales (Export) 34,339,795 35,469,91 Sales (not of excise) 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,33 Less: Excise buty 34,339,795 7,748,468,92 TOTAL 7,448,427,137 7,044,167,23 Sales (not of excise) 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,33 Less: Excise buty 34,353,795 | 16. | | | | | |
| TOTAL 164,850,879 163,601,59 17. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Unsecured considered good) Interest accured on fixed deposits Export Incentive Receivable Other Claim Receivable 12,048,172 8,705,58 204,182,2477 18,0169,64 2,291,807 2,780,48 TOTAL 216,522,826 191,692,52 Particulars 2014-15 2013-14 (Rupees) 2013-14 (Rupees) 18. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS Revenue from operations Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) Sales (Export) Sales (Export) 6,700,258,663 8,035,371,618 6,280,474,20 0 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,566,321,45 18. 10 betails of product sold Gross Sales Under and Leather Products Total 7,186,666,932 7,119,687,15 17. 682,029 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 18.2 Export Incentives - Duty Draw Back Received - Leances/Entitle Products Total 6,2271,830,548 6,009,184,83 19. OTHER INCOME Other Operating Income Interest Income Dukidend income - from Others 12,518,170 3,468,584 10.376,538 12,518,170 3,468,584 12,518,170 19. OTHER INCOME 2,921,022 3,544,29 3,395,634 45,417,04 <td></td> <td>Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities Advance to associate (refer Note No. 33)</td> <td></td> <td>40,221,171</td> <td></td> <td>105,163,091 40,154,405 8,034,837</td> | | Balance with Government/Revenue Authorities Advance to associate (refer Note No. 33) | | 40,221,171 | | 105,163,091 40,154,405 8,034,837 |
| Intersection Intersection< | | | | | | |
| Unsecured considered good) 12,048,172 8,705,58 Export Incentive Receivable 204,182,2447 180,196,45 Other Claim Receivable 218,522,826 1911692,52 Particulars 2014_15 2013_14 Revenue from operations Sales of products (refer Note 19.1) 6,700,258,663 6,280,474,20 Sales (Export) 6,700,258,663 6,280,474,20 Sales (Indigenous) 818,408,269 7,518,666,932 Other operating revenue 516,704,686 445,634,29 Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,518,666,932 T,119,687,15 7,119,687,15 35,490,91 T,044,187,23 7,149,687,15 35,490,91 T,044,187,23 7,148,637,137 7,044,187,23 Total 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Less: Exclose Duty 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Discores Sales 10,76,7536 7,2782,48 Total 7,484,327,137 7,044,187,23 Total 7,484,327,137 7,044, | | | | 164,850,879 | | 163,601,599 |
| Export Incentive Receivable 204,182,847 180,196,45 Other Claim Receivable 218,522,826 191,692,52 Particulars 2014-15 2013-14 (Rupees) (Rupees) (Rupees) 18. REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS Revenue from operations Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) Sales (Indigenous) 6,700,258,669 6,280,474,20 Sales (Indigenous) 615,704,686 445,634,29 7,191,667,15 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 7,553,214.55 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,556,321,457 7,565,321,457 7,565,321,457 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leasther and Leather Products Others 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,16 7,548,300 93,51,44,02 Other Operating Income Interest Income 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 19. OTHER INCOME 143,361,136 12,518,170 33,96,634 45,417,04 Other Operating Income Interest Income 14,361,136 12,518,170 3,488,584 10,72,82,158 15,960,754 15,980,754 15,980,754 < | 17. | (Unsecured considered good) | | | | |
| TOTAL 218,522,826 191,692,52 Particulars 2014-15 (Rupees) 2013-14 (Rupees) Revenue from operations Sales of products (refer Note 19.1) Sales (Export) 6,700,258,663 818,408,269 6,280,474,20 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 6,700,686 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Less: Excise Duty 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 7,665,321,45 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products ToTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products ToTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products ToTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 B.0 7,197,686,536 72,281,44 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 Discultareneous income Interest incother on Consolidation) Miscellaneous income Dividend | | Export Incentive Receivable | | 204,182,847 | | 180,196,450 |
| Particulars 2014-14 (Rupees) 2014-14 (Rupees) 2013-14 (Rupees) 2014-15 (Rupees) 2013-14 (Rupees) Revenue from operations Sales (Export) Sales (Export) Sales (Export) Sales (Indigenous) 6,700,258,663 6,280,474,20 818,408,269 7,518,666,932 6,280,474,20 818,408,269 7,518,666,932 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 7,518,666,932 445,634,29 7,558,321,46 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,556,321,45 7,518,666,932 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 7,04,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leasther and Leather Products Textile Products Others 8,035,371,618 7,685,321,45 7,04,187,23 7,04,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Total 7,484,327,137 7,044,187,23 7,044,187,23 7,044,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Total 7,484,327,137 7,044,187,23 7,044,187,23 7,024,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Total 7,484,327,137 7,044,187,23 7,044,187,23 7,024,187,23 Breakup of Sales (Received - Duty Draw Back Received - Learness/Entitements Received - Interest Income - from Tixed Deposit with Banks - from Others 14,361,136 15,936,754 12,518,170 3,395,634 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income Di | | | | | | |
| Revenue from operations Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) Sales (Export) Sales (Export) Sales (Export) 6,700,258,663 (818,408,269 (7,518,666,932) 6,280,474,20 (839,212,95) Other operating revenue Export incentives (refer Note 19.2) 6,700,258,663 (818,408,269) 6,280,474,20 (839,212,95) Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,556,321,45 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,565,321,45 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leasther and Leather Products Tortial 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,43 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Tortial 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,43 Tortal 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 Tortal 110,376,536 72,851,44 | | | | | | |
| Revenue from operations Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) Sales (Export) Sales (Indigenous) 6,700,258,663 818,408,269 833,212,25 6,280,474,20 833,212,25 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,518,666,932 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,565,621,46 Gross Sales 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Leasther from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,565,321,45 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 Leasther and Leather Products TotAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 TOTAL 10,376,536 <td< td=""><td>Par</td><td>ticulars</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<> | Par | ticulars | | | | |
| Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) Sales (Export) Sales (Indigenous) 818,408,269 818,408,269 7,518,666,932 6.220,474,20 839,212,95 7,119,687,15 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 445,634,29 7,555,321,46 Revenue from operations (gross) 8.035,371,618 7.565,321,45 Gross Sales Less: Excise Duty 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products TotAL 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 TotAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 TotAL 7,285,144 7,084,187,23 TotAL 7,285,144 7,285,144 TotAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 Iterences/Entitlements Received 10,376,536 72,851,44 | 18. | REVENUE FROM OPERATIONS | | | | |
| Sales (Indigenous) 818,408,269 839,212,95 Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,565,521,45 Breakup of product sold Gross Sales Less: Excise Duty 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) 8,235,371,618 7,565,5321,45 Leather and Leather Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 18.2 Export Incentives - Duty Draw Back Received - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 72,851,440 Other Operating Income Interest income - from Others 14,361,136 12,518,170 9. OTHER INCOME 2,921,022 3,468,584 0.445,634,29 15,986,754 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Wiscellaneous Income - from Investments - non trade Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 15,150 15,150 15,150 9,7132,864 15,150 15,150 4,559,312 7,132,866 | | Sale of products (refer Note 19.1) | | 6 700 258 663 | | 6 280 474 201 |
| Other operating revenue Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,565,321,45 18.1 Details of product sold Gross Sales Less: Excise Duty 7,119,687,15 35,499,91 7,119,687,15 34,339,795 35,499,91 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 7,084,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Textile Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 139,653,632 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 139,654,429 Total 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 139,654,429 Total 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 139,654,445,634,29 Other Operating Income Interest income 110,376,536 12,518,170 3,965,634 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>839,212,957</td> | | | | | | 839,212,957 |
| Export Incentives (refer Note 19.2) 516,704,686 445,634,29 Revenue from operations (gross) 8,035,371,618 7,565,321,45 18.1 Details of product sold Gross Sales Less: Excise Duty 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Textile Products Others 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 18.2 Export Incentives - Duty Draw Back Received - Licences/Entitlements Received 406,328,150 372,782,84 Other Operating Income Interest income - from Fixed Deposit with Banks - from Others 14,361,136 12,518,170 Miscellaneous Income Other Non Operating Income Dividend income - from Investments – non trade Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 15,150 15,150 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 11,07,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | | | 7,518,666,932 | | 7,119,687,158 |
| 18.1 Details of product sold Gross Sales Less: Excise Duty 7,518,666,932 34,339,795 7,119,687,15 35,499,91 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Textile Products Others 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 11,176,188,300 935,144,02 36,308,289 139,858,38 12,258,150 372,782,84 6,009,184,83 13.2 Export Incentives - Duty Draw Back Received - Licences/Entitlements Received 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 14.2 Export Incentives - Duty Draw Back Received 406,328,150 372,782,84 10.376,536 72,851,44 516,704,686 445,634,29 19. OTHER INCOME Interest income - from Cithers 14,361,136 12,518,170 3,468,584 15,986,754 25,374,197 (3,965,339) 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income Dividend income - from Investments – non trade Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 15,150 15,150 15,150 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | | | 516,704,686 | | 445,634,297 |
| Gross Sales 7,518,666,932 7,119,687,15 Less: Excise Duty 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 Leather and Leather Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 Textile Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 Total 7,285,144 372,782,84 Total 516,704,686 445,634,29 Other Operating Income 2,921,022 3,468,584 Including exchange difference on Consolidation) 12,518,170 3,395,634 Miscellaneous Income 29,178,074 | | Revenue from operations (gross) | | 8,035,371,618 | | 7,565,321,455 |
| Less: Excise Duty 34,339,795 35,499,91 Breakup of Sales (net of excise) 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 Leather and Leather Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 TotAL 1,176,188,300 935,144,02 Others 36,308,289 139,858,38 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 18.2 Export Incentives 406,328,150 372,782,84 - Duty Draw Back Received 406,328,150 372,782,84 - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 72,851,44 TOTAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 91. OTHER INCOME 14,361,136 12,518,170 Other Operating Income 14,361,136 12,518,170 Interest income 3,468,584 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income 15,150 15,150 15,150 15,150 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 4,559,312 2,558,400 7,132,86 Rent | 18.1 | | | | | |
| Breakup of Sales (net of excise) Leather and Leather Products Textile Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 Textile Products 1,176,188,300 935,144,02 Others 36,308,289 139,858,38 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 18.2 Export Incentives - Duty Draw Back Received - Licences/Entitlements Received 406,328,150 372,782,84 - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 72,851,44 TOTAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 Other Operating Income Interest income - from Fixed Deposit with Banks - from Others 14,361,136 12,518,170 Stackard Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income Dividend income - from Investments – non trade Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 15,150 15,150 15,150 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 2,301,956 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | | | | | 7,119,687,158 35,499,919 |
| Leather and Leather Products 6,271,830,548 6,009,184,83 Textile Products 336,308,229 3339,858,300 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 18.2 Export Incentives 406,328,150 372,782,84 - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 72,851,44 TOTAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 19. OTHER INCOME 0ther Operating Income Interest income 14,361,136 12,518,170 - from Fixed Deposit with Banks 14,361,136 12,518,170 3,468,584 17,7282,158 15,986,754 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income Dividend income 15,150 15,150 4,559,312 7,132,86 Rent 15,150 15,150 4,559,312 7,132,86 | | | | 7,484,327,137 | | 7,084,187,239 |
| Others 36,308,289 139,858,38 TOTAL 7,484,327,137 7,084,187,23 18.2 Export Incentives 406,328,150 372,782,84 - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 72,851,44 TOTAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 19. OTHER INCOME 20ther Operating Income Interest income 14,361,136 12,518,170 - from Others 2,921,022 3,468,584 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) Miscellaneous Income 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income Dividend income 15,150 15,150 15,150 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | Leather and Leather Products | | | | 6,009,184,831 935,144,024 |
| 18.2 Export Incentives 10.0 (10.1) - Duty Draw Back Received 406,328,150 - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 TOTAL 516,704,686 19. OTHER INCOME 445,634,29 Other Operating Income 14,361,136 Interest income 12,518,170 - from Chers 2,921,022 3,468,584 33,468,584 17,282,158 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income 15,150 15,150 15,150 Dividend income 2,301,956 4,559,312 7,132,86 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 4,559,312 7,132,86 | | Others | | | | 139,858,384 |
| - Duty Draw Back Received 406,328,150 372,782,84 - Licences/Entitlements Received 110,376,536 72,851,44 TOTAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 19. OTHER INCOME 14,361,136 12,518,170 Interest income - from Fixed Deposit with Banks 14,361,136 12,518,170 - from Others 2,921,022 3,468,584 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) Miscellaneous Income 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income 15,150 15,150 15,150 Dividend income 15,150 4,559,312 2,558,400 7,132,86 Rent 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | TOTAL | | 7,484,327,137 | | 7,084,187,239 |
| TOTAL 516,704,686 445,634,29 19. OTHER INCOME Other Operating Income Interest income 14,361,136 12,518,170 - from Fixed Deposit with Banks 2,921,022 3,468,584 15,986,754 - from Others 25,374,197 (3,965,339) 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income Dividend income 15,150 15,150 15,150 - from Investments – non trade 15,150 4,559,312 2,558,400 7,132,86 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | 18.2 | – Duty Draw Back Received | | | | 372,782,849 72 851 448 |
| 19. OTHER INCOME Other Operating Income Interest income - from Fixed Deposit with Banks - from Others 14,361,136 12,518,170 <u>3,468,584</u> 17,282,158 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) Miscellaneous Income Dividend income Dividend income - from Investments – non trade 7,081,050 15,150 | | | | | | |
| Other Operating Income Interest income 14,361,136 12,518,170 - from Fixed Deposit with Banks 14,361,136 12,518,170 - from Others 3,468,584 17,282,158 T7,282,158 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) Miscellaneous Income 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income 15,150 15,150 15,150 - from Investments – non trade 15,150 4,559,312 4,559,312 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 4,559,312 2,558,400 7,132,86 | 19. | OTHER INCOME | | | | |
| - from Others 2,921,022 3,468,584 17,282,158 15,986,754 Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) Miscellaneous Income 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 Other Non Operating Income 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 Dividend income 15,150 15,150 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 4,559,312 Rent 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 | | Other Operating Income | | | | |
| Exchange Difference gain/(loss) (net) (including exchange difference on Consolidation) 25,374,197 (3,965,339) Miscellaneous Income 29,178,074 71,834,429 33,395,634 45,417,04 Other Non Operating Income 15,150 15,150 15,150 Dividend income 15,150 4,559,312 4,559,312 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | from Fixed Deposit with Banks from Others | | | 3,468,584 | |
| (including exchange difference on Consolidation) Miscellaneous Income Other Non Operating Income Dividend income - from Investments - non trade Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets Rent 15,150 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | | | | | |
| Other Non Operating Income 15,150 15,150 Dividend income 15,150 15,150 - from Investments – non trade 2,301,956 4,559,312 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 4,559,312 Rent 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | | 25,374,197 | | (3,965,339) | |
| Dividend income 15,150 15,150 – from Investments – non trade 2,301,956 4,559,312 Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | | 29,178,074 | 71,834,429 | 33,395,634 | 45,417,049 |
| Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets 2,301,956 4,559,312 Rent 11,107,713 13,424,819 2,558,400 7,132,86 | | Dividend income | 15 150 | | 15 150 | |
| TOTAL 85,259,248 52,549,91 | | Profit on Sale of Fixed Assets | 2,301,956 | 13,424,819 | 4,559,312 | 7,132,862 |
| | | TOTAL | | 85,259,248 | | 52,549,911 |



| Par | ticulars | | 4-15 ees) | <u>2013-14</u> (Rupees) | | |
|-----|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| 20. | COST OF MATERIAL CONSUMED Raw Material consumed | (| , | (| , | |
| | Finished Leather Raw Hide/Skin Fabric Sole PU / PVC Compound Others Raw Material consumed Chemicals, Components and Spare Parts consumed Packing Material consumed | 873,861,809 682,471,721 522,868,791 231,263,766 166,473,642 224,268,321 | 2,701,208,050 1,090,997,613 170,927,607 | 906,188,602 559,473,848 445,307,373 216,055,239 163,983,270 192,827,591 | 2,483,835,923 993,564,041 149,017,583 | |
| | Cost of material consumed | | 3,963,133,270 | | 3,626,417,547 | |
| 21. | PURCHASE OF STOCK-IN-TRADE Leather and Leather Products Textile Products | | 1,124,078,846 1,483,089 | | 1,105,778,801 3,861,052 | |
| | TOTAL | | 1,125,561,935 | | 1,109,639,853 | |
| 22. | DECREASE/(INCREASE) IN INVENTORIES Inventories at the commencement of the year Finished Goods Work in Process Import Entitlements/Licenses in hand TOTAL 'A' | 806,655,332 480,910,393 | 1,287,565,725 | 662,921,650 431,275,966 28,009,582 | 1,122,207,198 | |
| | Inventories at the end of the year Finished Goods Work in Process Import Entitlements/Licenses in hand | 849,520,046 539,214,446 14,800,000 | | 806,655,332 480,910,393 — | | |
| | TOTAL 'B' | | 1,403,534,492 | | 1,287,565,725 | |
| 23. | Decrease/(Increase) in Stocks (A–B) EMPLOYEE BENEFITS EXPENSES | | (115,968,767) | | (165,358,527 | |
| | Salary, Wages and Bonus Directors Remuneration (including Sitting Fee) Contribution to Provident and other funds Gratuity – contribution/provision Workmen and Staff Welfare expenses TOTAL | | 411,925,524 79,196,782 42,410,087 15,705,291 27,744,656 576,982,340 | | 381,123,851 71,575,936 30,040,570 6,359,454 34,829,496 523,929,307 | |
| 24 | FINANCE COSTS | | 570,502,540 | | 525,929,507 | |
| | Interest on – Term Loan – Others | | 43,999,543 126,388,247 170,387,790 | | 43,757,418 111,288,904 155,046,322 | |
| | Bank Charges | | 44,593,239 | | 47,547,113 | |
| | Exchange fluctuation to the extent to be regarded as adjustment to interest cost | | (2,201,712) | | 51,970,530 | |
| | Less: Interest capitalised | | 7,339,793 | | 3,409,545 | |
| | TOTAL | | 205,439,524 | | 251,154,420 | |
| 25. | | | | | 201,104,420 | |
| | Depreciation of tangible assets Less: recoupment from revaluation reserve TOTAL | | 143,070,283 1,826,233 141,244,050 | | 156,286,419 17,768,776 138,517,643 | |



| 26. OTHER EXPENSES Manufacturing Expenses Consumable Stores Production Charges Job Work Charges Job Work Charges Hilling Belling and Distribution Expenses Commission on Sale Advertisement and Publicity Bad Debts - Provision/write off Establishment Expenses Repairs and Maintenance - Building - Machinery 35.066,028 906,906,730 906,906,730 Selling and Distribution Expenses Commission on Sale Advertisement and Publicity Bad Debts - Provision/write off Establishment Expenses Rent Rates and Taxes Insurance Communication cost Travelling and Conveyance Printing and Stationery Printing and Conveyance Travelling and Conveyance Travelling and Professional Charges Charity and Donation Legal and Professional Charges Aduft Fees In other capacity: Taxautin Ree and Pase (EPS) < | Par | ticulars | | 4-15 bees) | 2013 (Rupe | |
|---|--------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| Manufacturing Expenses Consumble Stores60,119,434 582,314,93165Consumble Stores Power and Fuel13,432,19344Job Work Charges Power and Fuel13,432,19345Power and Fuel Effluent Treatment Expenses - Building | 26. | OTHER EXPENSES | (Rup | 1003) | (Kupe | |
| Repairs and Maintenance - Building13,961,004 35,066,02835,066,028- Machinery35,066,028306,906,730Selling and Distribution Expenses Commission on Sale282,906,90627Advertisement and Publicity Bad Debts - Provision/write off19,256,87022Establishment Expenses Rent Rates and Taxes11,643,40622Insurance Communication cost Communication cost11,643,40622Communication cost Uniting and Conveyance13,258,77924Vehicle Running and Maintenance20,783,86724Vehicle Running and Maintenance31,154,19422Printing and Stationery Legal and Professional Charges Last of & Development Expenses Charity and Donation Loss os Sale of Fixed Assets23,708,48524CSR Expenses3,708,4852424Corral Corral22,51,70,32311TOTAL1638,570,3622526.1 Payment to auditor As Auditor: A uditor Request20,281324Addit Fees Tax audit Fee As Auditor: Auditor Services20,281324TOTAL22,643,94522243,9452725,170,323252528Corral per share (EPS) Profit for the year356,887,49026Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares for the purp | | Manufacturing Expenses Consumable Stores Production Charges Job Work Charges Power and Fuel | 582,314,931 44,379,299 163,432,193 | | 59,725,993 464,553,721 50,062,552 158,336,052 5,688,012 | |
| Selling and Distribution Expenses Freight, Handling and Other Sales and Distribution Expenses Commission on Sale Advertisement and Publicity Bad Debts – Provision/write off282,906,906 166,268,317 24 19,256,870 8,061,21627 24 24 256,870 8,061,216Establishment Expenses Rent Rates and Taxes Insurance Communication cost Travelling and Conveyance Vehicle Running and Maintenance – Others Printing and Stationery Legal and Professional Charges Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets Charity and Donation Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets TOTAL255,170,323 | | Repairs and Maintenance – Building | 13,961,004 | | 8,113,543 33,732,162 | |
| Freight, Handling and Other Sales and Distribution Expenses282,906,90627Commission on Sale166,268,31724Advertisement and Publicity19,256,8702Bad Debts – Provision/write off8,061,216476,493,309Establishment Expenses476,493,309476,493,309Rent11,643,4068,061,216Rates and Taxes22,004,4552Insurance20,783,8672Communication cost18,258,7792Communication cost18,258,7792Communication cost31,154,1942Repairs and Maintenance32,017,8212Repairs and Maintenance – Others11,602,0071Printing and Stationery9,724,3031Legal and Professional Charges15,602,0071Auditor's Remuneration (refer Note No. 26.1)264,39452Miscellaneous Expenses3,708,4852Charity and Donation2,725,8602Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets6,264,2042Charity and Donation2,643,9452TOTAL2,643,945220.17,812,643,945221.1Payment to auditor2,240,008As Auditor:2,240,0082,243,945Audit Fee101,1242,643,9451.1,025,00010,002,243,94521.1Payment to auditor32,673,946As Auditor:2,243,945202,81321.1Payment to auditor32,643,94521.2Earning per s | | | | 906,906,730 | | 780,212,035 |
| Establishment Expenses11,643,406Rent11,643,406Rates and Taxes22,504,455Insurance20,783,867Communication cost18,258,779Travelling and Conveyance47,492,871Vehicle Running and Maintenance32,017,821Repairs and Maintenance – Others31,154,194Printing and Stationery9,724,303Legal and Professional Charges15,602,007Auditor's Remuneration (refer Note No. 26.1)2,643,945Miscellaneous Expenses3,708,485Research & Development Expenses3,708,485Charity and Donation2,725,860Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets6,264,204CSR Expenses7,455,778TOTAL16,38,570,36226.1 Payment to auditor As Auditor: Audit Fees Tax audit Fee202,813TOTAL2,643,94527. Earning per share (EPS) Profit for the year202,813Veighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees)11,025,000Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees)10,00EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share)32.3728. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process | | Freight, Handling and Other Sales and Distribution Expenses Commission on Sale Advertisement and Publicity | 166,268,317 19,256,870 | | 270,739,232 241,400,338 22,799,506 7,027,616 | |
| Rent 11,643,406 Rates and Taxes 22,504,455 Insurance 20,783,867 Communication cost 18,258,779 Travelling and Conveyance 47,492,871 Vehicle Running and Maintenance 32,017,821 Repairs and Maintenance - Others 31,154,194 Printing and Stationery 9,724,303 Legal and Professional Charges 15,602,007 Auditor's Remuneration (refer Note No. 26.1) 2,643,945 Miscellaneous Expenses 23,190,348 Research & Development Expenses 3,708,485 Charity and Donation 2,272,860 Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets 6,264,204 CSR Expenses 7,455,778 TOTAL 1,638,570,362 26.1 Payment to auditor 2,643,945 Audit Fees 2,340,008 Tax audit Fee 2,02,813 TOTAL 2,643,945 27. Earning per share (EPS) 2,043,945 Profit for the year 356,887,490 Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS 11,025,000 Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees) 10.00 | | | | 476,493,309 | | 541,966,692 |
| TOTAL1,638,570,36226.1 Payment to auditor As Auditor: Audit Fees Tax audit Fee2,340,008Audit Fees Tax audit Fee101,124In other capacity: Taxation & other services202,813TOTAL2,643,94527. Earning per share (EPS) Profit for the year356,887,490Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS11,025,000Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees) EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share)32.3728. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process Leather and Leather Products485,610,357 53,019,089 | | Rent Rates and Taxes Insurance Communication cost Travelling and Conveyance Vehicle Running and Maintenance Repairs and Maintenance – Others Printing and Stationery Legal and Professional Charges Auditor's Remuneration (refer Note No. 26.1) Miscellaneous Expenses Research & Development Expenses Charity and Donation Loss on Sale of Fixed Assets | 22,504,455 20,783,867 18,258,779 47,492,871 32,017,821 31,154,194 9,724,303 15,602,007 2,643,945 23,190,348 3,708,485 2,725,860 6,264,204 | | 11,911,579 20,076,301 21,611,716 17,658,971 49,127,808 29,701,685 24,079,277 9,247,004 15,888,601 2,168,662 25,266,484 3,976,997 1,769,064 6,916,932 | |
| 26.1 Payment to auditor As Auditor: Audit Fees Tax audit Fee2,340,008 101,124In other capacity: Taxation & other services202,813 202,813TOTAL2,643,94527. Earning per share (EPS) Profit for the year356,887,490Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees) EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share)11,025,000 32.3728. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process Leather and Leather Products485,610,357 53,019,089 | | TOTAL | | | | 239,401,081 1,561,579,808 |
| Taxation & other services202,813TOTAL2,643,94527. Earning per share (EPS) Profit for the year356,887,490Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees)11,025,000Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees)10.00EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share)32.3728. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process Leather and Leather Products485,610,357 53,019,089 | 26 .1 | Payment to auditor As Auditor: Audit Fees Tax audit Fee | | 2,340,008 | | 1,848,952 89,888 |
| 27. Earning per share (EPS) 356,887,490 Profit for the year 356,887,490 Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS 11,025,000 Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees) 10.00 EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share) 32.37 28. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process 485,610,357 Textile Products 53,019,089 | | Taxation & other services | | | | 229,822 |
| Profit for the year356,887,490Weighted average number of equity shares for the purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS11,025,000Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees)10.00EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share)32.3728. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process Leather and Leather Products485,610,357 53,019,089 | 27 | | | 2,643,945 | | 2,168,662 |
| purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS11,025,000Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees)10.00EPS- Basic and diluted (Rupees per share)32.3728. Closing Inventory of Work-in-process Leather and Leather Products485,610,357 53,019,089 | 21. | | | 356,887,490 | | 370,752,553 |
| Leather and Leather Products 485,610,357 Textile Products 53,019,089 | | purpose of calculation of Basic and Diluted EPS Nominal value of equity shares (Rupees) | | 10.00 | | 11,025,000 10.00 33.63 |
| | 28. | Leather and Leather Products Textile Products Others | | 53,019,089 585,000 | | 424,140,480 55,314,913 1,455,000 480,910,393 |
| TOTAL 539,214,446 | 29 | | | 559,214,446 | | 400,910,393 |
| Leather and Leather Products 783,749,998 Textile Products 64,083,741 Others 1,686,307 TOTAL 849,520,046 | 20. | Leather and Leather Products Textile Products Others | | 64,083,741 1,686,307 | | 765,668,028 36,224,093 4,763,211 806,655,332 |



(Rupees)

(Rupees)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

30. Linea De Seguridad, Superhouse (UK) Ltd. and Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. in respect of certain assets is following the written down value (WDV) method of depreciation as against the straight line method is being followed by the parent company and other subsidiaries. The relevant figures are as under: (Rs. in Lacs)

| Description of Item | As Per The G | | Superhous | lance Sheet of e (U.K.) Ltd. d in CFS | As per the Ba Briggs Industria included | | Linea De Segur | lance Sheet of idad SLU, Spain d in CFS |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---|---|------------------------------|----------------|---|
| | as at 31.03.2015 as at 31.03.2 | | .03.2015 | as at 31 | .03.2015 | as at 31.03.2015 | | |
| | Gross Block | Depreciation for the year | Gross Block | Depreciation for the year | Gross Block | Depreciation for the year | Gross Block | Depreciation for the year |
| Fixed Assets @ (including Revalution) | 33,937.78 | 1,412.44 | 254.53 | 6.03 | 2,119.14 | 49.28 | 2,626.57 | 29.98 |

@ Fixed assets exculuding Equipments in respect of Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd.

31. The group has given effect to AS 23 "Accounting for Investment in Associates in consolidated financial statements" on the basis of latest available financial statements of associates (i.e. for the year ended 31.03.2014) and Capital Reserve/Goodwill has been recognized accordingly.

32. Segment information as per AS-17 "SEGMENT REPORTING" :

A) BUSINESS SEGMENTS (Primary Segment) :

| , 200112000201121 | · · · · · | 0 / | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--|
| Particulars | Leather & Leat | ther Products | Textile G | arments | 0 | thers | To | otal | |
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | |
| Segment Revenue | 6,788,535,234 | 6,498,746,276 | 1,176,188,300 | 959,558,678 | 36,308,289 | 71,516,582 | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 | |
| Intra Segment Revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Revenue | 6,788,535,234 | 6,498,746,276 | 1,176,188,300 | 959,558,678 | 36,308,289 | 71,516,582 | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 | |
| Eliminations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Net Revenue | 6,788,535,234 | 6,498,746,276 | 1,176,188,300 | 959,558,678 | 36,308,289 | 71,516,582 | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 | |
| Profit Before Tax & Finance Cost | 670,748,830 | 699,041,648 | 92,008,430 | 79,831,794 | (5,989,379) | 8,772,374 | 756,767,881 | 787,645,816 | |
| Finance Cost | (170,745,819) | (215,982,968) | (33,003,332) | (32,934,451) | (1,690,373) | (2,237,001) | (205,439,524) | (251,154,420) | |
| Profit Before Tax | 500,003,011 | 483,058,680 | 59,005,098 | 46,897,343 | (7,679,752) | 6,535,373 | 551,328,357 | 536,491,396 | |
| Segment Assets | 5,581,791,234 | 5,197,053,551 | 789,077,323 | 654,166,549 | 6,925,312 | 32,716,701 | 6,377,793,869 | 5,883,936,801 | |
| Segment Liabilities | 3,452,078,131 | 3,334,512,287 | 473,305,453 | 384,564,598 | (5,810,376) | 25,018,681 | 3,919,573,208 | 3,744,095,566 | |
| Capital Expenditure | 476,895,747 | 150,199,053 | 80,724,483 | 36,023,829 | 1,531,695 | 271,465 | 559,151,925 | 186,494,347 | |
| Depreciation | 120,459,326 | 123,088,032 | 20,180,382 | 14,954,533 | 604,342 | 475,078 | 141,244,050 | 138,517,643 | |

The audited financial statements of subsidiary companies don't contain the segment wise reporting and therefor the turnover of these subsidiary companies have been merged with "Leather and Leather products".

B) GEOGRAPHICAL SEGMENTS (Secondary Segment) :

| , | | | | | | (114)0000) |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Particulars | Within | India | Outs | ide India | То | otal |
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| External Revenue | 1,300,773,160 | 1,102,591,874 | 6,700,258,663 | 6,427,229,662 | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 |
| Inter Segments | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | 1,300,773,160 | 1,102,591,874 | 6,700,258,663 | 6,427,229,662 | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 |
| Eliminations | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net Revenue | 1,300,773,160 | 1,102,591,874 | 6,700,258,663 | 6,427,229,662 | 8,001,031,823 | 7,529,821,536 |
| Segment Assets | 5,694,510,303 | 5,396,774,703 | 683,283,566 | 487,162,098 | 6,377,793,869 | 5,883,936,801 |
| Segment Liabilities | 3,463,197,945 | 3,436,224,825 | 456,375,263 | 307,870,741 | 3,919,573,208 | 3,744,095,566 |
| Capital Expenditure | 372,733,255 | 178,473,103 | 186,418,670 | 8,021,244 | 559,151,925 | 186,494,347 |
| Depreciation on Fixed Assets | 132,480,908 | 130,508,704 | 8,763,142 | 8,008,939 | 141,244,050 | 138,517,643 |



33. The related party disclosure in accordance with AS 18 'Related Party Disclosures' issued by ICAI, is given below: A. Relationship

| i. | b) Steven Construction Ltd. c) Amin International Ltd. d) Knowledgehouse Ltd. e) Creemos International Ltd. | Proportion of voting As at 31.03.2015 | y power held by co. As at 31.03.2014 | |
|-----|--|--|--|--------|
| | Joi | nt Venture: Nil | | |
| | Ass | sociates: | | |
| | a) | Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 34.05% | 34.05% |
| | , | (A company registered under Section 25 of erstwhile the Companies Act, 1956) | | |
| | b) | Steven Construction Ltd. | 46.67% | 46.67% |
| | c) | Amin International Ltd. | 31.13% | 31.13% |
| | d) | Knowledgehouse Ltd. | 31.85% | 31.85% |
| | e) | Creemos International Ltd. | 48.63% | _ |
| ii. | | Management Personnel (KMP) & Relatives: | | |

- a) Mr. Mukhtarul Amin Chairman & Managing Director
- b) Mr. Zafarul Amin Jt. Managing Director (Son of Mr. Mukhtarul Amin)
- c) Mr. Vinay Sanan Executive Director
- d) Mr. A.K. Agarwal Director (Finance) CFO
- e) Mr. Mohd. Shadab Director
- f) Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar Director (Wife of Mr. Mukhtarul Amin)
- g) Mr. R. K. Agrawal Company Secretary
- h) Mr. Deepak Sanan & Mr Manu Sanan (Son of Mr. Vinay Sanan)
- i) Mr. Akbar Waris, Director of Subsidiary
- j) Mr. A Davis, Director of Subsidiary
- k) Mr. G Lomas, Director of Subsidiary

iii. Others: Enterprise over which KMP or relatives of KMP are able to exercise significant influence:

- a) M/s Prime International (a partnership firm)
- b) M/s Shoe House (a partnership firm)
- c) Chowdhary Overseas Ltd.
- d) Super Tannery Ltd.
- e) Rojus Enterprises Ltd.
- f) Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd.
- g) Superhouse Accessories Ltd.
- h) Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd.
- i) Super Shoes Ltd.

Key Management Personnel and relatives:

j) Mayfair Leather Exports Ltd.

(Rupees)

| Particulars | Asso | ociates | Oth | ners |
|--|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Purchases of Materials/Finished Goods | 1,462,627 | 14,534,072 | 270,017,695 | 279,492,754 |
| Sale of Materials/Finished Goods | 58,077,111 | 28,984,368 | 91,533,375 | 111,854,661 |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | Nil | 433,946 | Nil | Nil |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | 1,397,806 | Nil | Nil | 17,850 |
| Services rendered/other receipts | 613,492 | 268,748 | 3,058,569 | 1,162,071 |
| Services availed | 6,513,238 | 5,051,519 | 13,365,643 | 21,793,815 |
| Rent received | 204,726 | 142,928 | 2,468,916 | 2,939,478 |
| Interest received | 1,074,159 | 1,216,295 | Nil | 726,246 |
| Rent paid | 415,000 | Nil | 480,000 | 480,000 |
| Balances at the end of the year: | | | | |
| Receivables | 8,651,910 | 2,045,153 | 40,243,712 | 31,754,542 |
| Loans and Advances | 7,001,579 | 8,034,837 | Nil | Nil |
| Payables (Trade payable & other liabilities) | 1,170,131 | 518,045 | 26,824,487 | 15,130,064 |
| Investments | 44,216,600 | 34,179,800 | 6,500 | 6,500 |

(Rupees)

| Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Rent paid | 2,460,000 | 1,775,278 |
| Directors Remuneration | 79,184,782 | 71,563,935 |
| Salary, Wages and Bonus | 3,465,252 | 3,371,068 |
| Remuneration Payable (including Provisions) | 40,305,852 | 32,374,845 |

B. The following transactions were carried out at arms length price with related parties in the ordinary course of business during the year:

Superhouse Limited



NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015

C. No amount has been written off/back or provided as doubtful debts during the year in respect of related parties.

D. Disclosure in respect of material transactions with related parties included in B above:

(Rupees)

| Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
|---|------------|------------|--|------------|------------|
| Purchases of Materials/Finished Goods | | | Amin International Ltd. | 196,630 | 134,832 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 1,462,627 | 14,534,072 | Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 271,020 | 271,020 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 38,033,761 | 18,551,917 | Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 1,685,400 | 1,685,400 |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 55,824,303 | 32,716,964 | Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 337,080 | 850,788 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 41,694,921 | 42,506,179 | Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 175,416 | 132,270 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 607,105 | 357,761 | Interest received | | |
| Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | 53,880,678 | 95,386,676 | Steven Construction Ltd. | 1,074,159 | 1,216,295 |
| Super Tannery Ltd. | 30,437 | 37,960 | Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | | 452,835 |
| Super Shoes Ltd. | 79,946,490 | 89,935,297 | Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | - | 273,411 |
| Sale of Materials/Finished Goods | | | Receivables | | |
| Amin International Ltd. | 58,077,111 | 28,984,368 | Steven Construction Ltd. | 10,300 | 10,300 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 82,785 | 17,250 | Amin International Ltd. | 8,640,580 | 2,034,853 |
| Creemos International Ltd. | - | 1,058,836 | Creemos International Ltd. | 1,030 | 1,058,836 |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 333,988 | 6,187,723 | M/s Shoe House | 6,455,621 | 6,604,802 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 36,325,026 | 43,803,852 | Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 12,788,057 | 3,785,601 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 9,839,357 | 20,450,329 | Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 18,455,526 | 18,197,151 |
| Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | 5,221,067 | 619,790 | Super Shoes Ltd. | 1,044,508 | 608,152 |
| Super Tannery Ltd. | 243,630 | 309,561 | M/s Mayfair Leather Exports Limited | 1,500,000 | 1,500,000 |
| Super Shoes Ltd. | 39,487,522 | 39,407,320 | Payables (Trade payable & other liabilities) | | |
| Purchase of Fixed Assets | | | Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 1,170,131 | 518,045 |
| Amin International Ltd. | - | 433,946 | Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 4,584,939 | 4,501,102 |
| Sale of Fixed Assets | | | Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 14.338.716 | 2.456.653 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 1,397,806 | - | Rivera Trendz Pvt. Ltd. | 7,862,384 | 8,134,349 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | - | 17,850 | Super Tannery Ltd. | 38,448 | 37.960 |
| Services rendered/other receipts | | | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 18,363,385 | 15,553,847 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 613,492 | 268,748 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 8,802,615 | 7,744,207 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | 2,967,272 | 284,437 | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 9,710,024 | 7,844,019 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 31,969 | 822,542 | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 339,511 | 380,801 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | 59,328 | 55,092 | Mr. A.K. Agarwal | 116,228 | 76,510 |
| Services availed | ŕ | , | Mr. Mohd. Shadab | 202,953 | 117,905 |
| Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 5,735,691 | 5,004,256 | Mr. R.K. Agarwal | 206,610 | 69,703 |
| Amin International Ltd. | 777.547 | 47.263 | Mr. Deepak Sanan | 201,403 | 142,662 |
| Modriba Hygiene Solutions Ltd. | - | 1,278,761 | Mr. Manu Sanan | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| Creemos International Ltd. | - | 824,569 | Mr. Akbar Waris | 396,091 | 295,191 |
| Superhouse Accessories Ltd. | 12,458,096 | 18,156,044 | Remuneration | | |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 880,580 | 1,432,534 | Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 21,515,579 | 21,155,072 |
| Rojus Enterprises Ltd. | - | 101,907 | Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 10,143,114 | 9,858,596 |
| Super Tannery Ltd. | 26,967 | - | Mr. Zafarul Amin | 12,302,900 | 11,001,098 |
| Rent paid | | | Mr. Vinay Sanan | 3,092,688 | 3,103,933 |
| Chowdhary Overseas Ltd. | 480,000 | 480,000 | Mr. A.K. Agarwal | 1,483,530 | 1,227,441 |
| Steven Construction Ltd. | 415,000 | | Mr. Mohd. Shadab | 2,337,385 | 1,262,396 |
| Mr. Mukhtarul Amin | 480.000 | 480.000 | Mr. Akbar Waris | 5,066,674 | 3,413,855 |
| Mrs. Shahina Mukhtar | 1,800,000 | 990,000 | Mr. A Davis | 13,089,261 | 11,627,494 |
| Mr. Deepak Sanan | 180,000 | 305,278 | Mr. G Lomas | 10,153,651 | 8,914,050 |
| Rent received | | , | Mr. R.K. Agarwal | 1,065,252 | 971,068 |
| Steven Construction Ltd. | 6,740 | 6,740 | Mr. Deepak Sanan | 600,000 | 600,000 |
| Knowledgehouse Ltd. | 1.356 | 1,356 | Mr Manu Sanan | 1,800,000 | 1,800,000 |
| | .,500 | .,500 | | ,, | ,, |

| 34. | 4. Expenditure on Research and Development | | | | | | |
|-----|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | | | |
| | Capital Expenditure | 309,070 | 597,800 | | | | |
| | Revenue Expenditure | 3,708,485 | 3,976,997 | | | | |
| 35. | Capital and other commitments | | (Rupees) | | | | |
| | Particulars | 2014-15 | 2013-14 | | | | |
| | Estimated value of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances) | 159,140,483 | 141,989,294 | | | | |
| | ii. Forward Exchange Contracts | 966,090,369 | 781,101,859 | | | | |



| 36. | Contingent liabilities | | (Rupees) |
|-----|---|-------------|-------------|
| | | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| | Claim against the company not acknowledged as debt | 1,808,514 | 3,769,874 |
| | Contingent Liabilities in respect of: | | |
| | i. Guarantees issued by the Bank | 74,429,780 | 9,719,340 |
| | ii. Corporate Guarantee(s) to bank(s) against credit facilities extended to Wholly Owned Subsidiaries in U.K., UAE and Spain | 511,875,964 | 348,384,293 |
| | iii. Letter of Credit opened and outstanding | 239,105,701 | 324,410,665 |
| | iv. Duty on Export obligation pending | 61,565,983 | 73,678,570 |
| | v. Electricity demand pending litigation | 2,860,000 | 1,583,688 |

vi. The detail of disputed dues (net of amounts paid) as per the clause 3 (vii)(b) of Section 143 (11) of the Companies Act, 2013 (Rupees)

| AGI, 2015 | | | (Rupees) |
|---|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Forum where dispute is pending | Period to which relates | 2014-15 | 2013-14 |
| Income Tax - u/s 143(3) of the Income Tax Act, 1961: | | | |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 | 939,370 | 939,370 |
| ITAT Appeals, Lucknow | A.Y. 2003-04 | Nil | 2,069,740 |
| ITAT Appeals, Lucknow | A.Y. 2007-08 | 8,272,270 | 8,272,270 |
| ITAT Appeals, Lucknow | A.Y. 2008-09 | 7,726,990 | 7,726,990 |
| Income Tax (TDS)-u/s 201(1)/(1A) of the Income Tax Ac | ct, 1961: | | |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2010-11 | 217,509 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2011-12 | 585,609 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2012-13 | 439,545 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2013-14 | 445,864 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2014-15 | 456,875 | Nil |
| CIT Appeals, Kanpur | A.Y. 2015-16 | 339,446 | Nil |
| Entry Tax: | | | |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2005-2006 | 586,500 | 586,500 |
| UP Trade Tax and Central Sales Tax: | | | |
| Deputy Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2008-2009 | 728,106 | 728,106 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2001-2002 | 151,473 | 151,473 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2005-2006 | 28,000 | 28,000 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2007-2008 | Nil | 93,556 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2009-2010 | 59,830 | 59,830 |
| Joint Commissioner of Trade Tax, Kanpur | 2010-2011 | Nil | 578,089 |

Above claims are likely to be decided in favour of the company, hence not provided for.

37. Disclosure in respect of Derivative Instruments :

Derivative instruments outstanding a) (Foreign Currency in Millions) 2014-15 **Forward Contracts** 2013-14 USD/INR Against Exports 4.73 4.47 EURO/INR 5.96 3.67 **GBP/INR** 2.93 2.13

b) All the Derivative Instruments have been acquired for hedging purposes.

38. Previous Year Figures

Figures of the previous year have been regrouped/rearranged wherever required in order to make them comparable with those of current year. Figures have been rounded off to the nearest rupee.

As per our report of even date For KAPOOR TANDON & CO.,

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 000952C

MUKHTARUL AMIN Chairman and Managing Director

RAJESH PARASRAMKA

Partner M. No. 074192

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015 man and Managing Director

ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director

For and on behalf of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS

A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary



Additional Information, as required under Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013, of enterprises consolidated as Subsidiary / Associates / Joint Ventures.

| Name of Enterprises | | e. total assets al liabilities | Share in Profit or Loss | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| | As % of consolidated net assets | Amount (Figure in Rs.) | As % of consolidated Profit or Loss | Amount (Figure in Rs.) | |
| Parrent | | | | | |
| Superhouse Limited | 82.01% | 2,231,312,358 | 89.60% | 324,658,058 | |
| Subsidiaries | | | | | |
| Foreign | | | | | |
| Superhouse UK Ltd. UK | 1.90% | 51,569,230 | 0.21% | 757,472 | |
| Superhouse USA International INC USA | 0.06% | 1,673,087 | 0.03% | 125,398 | |
| Superhouse Middle East FZC | 2.44% | 66,291,320 | 5.97% | 21,643,519 | |
| Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd. UK | 9.52% | 259,100,239 | 5.13% | 18,589,268 | |
| Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | 4.08% | 110,980,171 | -0.44% | (1,587,772) | |
| Superhouse GMBH Germany | 0.00% | (1,675) | -0.51% | (1,852,053) | |
| Minority Interests in all subsidiaries | Nil | Nil | Nil | Nil | |
| Associates (Investments as per the equity method) | | | | | |
| Indian | | | | | |
| Last Audited Balance Sheet as on 31.03.2014 | | | | | |
| Steven Construction Limited | 2.07% | 56,416,269 | 0.85% | 3,076,733 | |
| Knowledgehouse Limited | 2.02% | 55,047,192 | 1.20% | 4,364,724 | |
| Amin International Limited | 5.58% | 151,798,942 | 11.14% | 40,379,164 | |
| Creemos International Limited | 0.24% | 6,553,207 | 0.08% | 277,811 | |
| Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | 0.44% | 11,917,560 | Note-A | Note-A | |
| Joint Ventures | N. A. | N. A. | N. A. | N. A. | |

NOTES:

A) Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company is a company registered under section 25 as the Companies Act, 1956 and it operates under severe long term restrictions that significantly impair its ability to transfer funds to the parent company.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31st MARCH 2015 SALIENT FEATURES OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF SUBSIDIARY/ASSOCIATES/JOINT VENTURES AS PER COMPANIES ACT, 2013 PART "A" SUBSIDIARIES

| S. No. | Name of Subsidiary Company | Superho (UK) Lin | | Superhous Internatio | · · · | | | | | Briggs Industrial Footwear Ltd., U.K. | | Linea De Seguridad SLU, Spain | | Superhouse GMBH Germany | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------------|----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------------------------|--|
| | | Rupees | GBP | Rupees | USD | Rupees | AED | Rupees | GBP | Rupees | EURO | Rupees | EURO | | |
| 1. | Closing Exchange Rate | 92.46 | = 1 GBP | 62.59 | = 1 USD | 17.02 | = 1 AED | 92.46 | = 1 GBP | 67.51 | = 1 EURO | 67.51 | = 1 EURO | | |
| 2. | Share Capital | 10,618,924 | 150,000 | 5,025,924 | 113,070 | 2,419,366 | 200,000 | 134,461,183 | 408,441 | 24,995,818 | 348,580 | 1,701,350 | 25,000 | | |
| 3. | Reserves & Surplus | 40,950,306 | 467,987 | (3,352,837) | (86,350) | 63,871,954 | 3,741,181 | 124,639,056 | 2,321,157 | 85,984,353 | 419,459 | (1,703,025) | (25,025) | | |
| 4. | Total Assets | 161,167,893 | 1,803,350 | 2,137,220 | 34,146 | 120,161,049 | 7,094,661 | 688,869,390 | 7,377,761 | 206,488,428 | 2,182,766 | 717,281 | 10,625 | | |
| 5. | Total Liabilities (refer note 3) | 161,167,893 | 1,803,350 | 2,137,220 | 34,146 | 120,161,049 | 7,094,661 | 688,869,390 | 7,377,761 | 206,488,428 | 2,182,766 | 717,281 | 10,625 | | |
| 6. | Investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 7. | Turnover/Total Income | 239,058,413 | 2,415,448 | 7,065,458 | 114,492 | 145,941,030 | 8,668,769 | 853,966,832 | 8,552,167 | 155,172,195 | 1,905,401 | 4,845,953 | 82,223 | | |
| 8. | Profit/(Loss) Before Taxation | 1,520,228 | 35,697 | 125,398 | 1,000 | 21,643,519 | 1,175,458 | 26,324,158 | 375,124 | (298,484) | 57,185 | (1,852,120) | (4,237) | | |
| 9. | Provision for Taxation | 762,756 | 7,739 | - | - | - | - | 7,734,890 | 78,479 | 1,289,288 | 19,097 | (67) | (1) | | |
| 10. | Profit/(Loss) After Taxation | 757,472 | 27,958 | 125,398 | 1,000 | 21,643,519 | 1,175,458 | 18,589,268 | 296,645 | (1,587,772) | 38,088 | (1,852,053) | (4,236) | | |
| 11. | Proposed Dividend | 416,700 | 4,500 | - | - | - | - | 5,029,700 | 52,000 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 12. | % of Shareholding | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | 100% | | | |

NOTES:

1) Names of Subsidiaries which are yet to commence operations - Nil

2) Names of Subsidiaries which have been liquidated or sold during the year - Nil

3) Total Liability includes Share Capital and Reserves & Surplus

For KAPOOR TANDON & CO.,

Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 000952C

RAJESH PARASRAMKA

Partner M. No. 074192

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015 For and on behalf of the BOARD OF DIRECTORS

MUKHTARUL AMIN Chairman and Managing Director ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director

A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary



PART "B" ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the companies Act 2013 related to Associates Companies and Joint Ventures.

| Name of Associate/ Joint Venture Company | Steven Knowledgehouse Construction Limited | | Amin International Limited | Creemos International Limited | Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company | |
|---|---|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| | Rupees | Rupees | Rupees | Rupees | Rupees | |
| I. ASSOCIATE COMPANIES: | | | | | | |
| 1 Latest Audited Balance Sheet Date | 31.03.2014 | 31.03.2014 | 31.03.2014 | 31.03.2014 | 31.03.2014 | |
| 2 Shares of Associate/Joint Ventures held by the company on the year end | | | | | | |
| - Number of Shares | 2,100,000 | 860,000 | 304,900 | 836,400 | 153,080 | |
| - Amount of Investment (Rupees) | 21,000,000 | 8,600,000 | 3,049,000 | 1,036,800 | 1,530,800 | |
| - % of Holding | 46.67% | 31.85% | 31.13% | 48.63% | 34.05% | |
| 3 Description of how there is significant influence | Note-A | Note-A | Note-A | Note-A | Note-A | |
| 4 Reason why the associate/joint venture is not consolidated | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | Note-E | |
| 5 Net worth attributable to Shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet | 26,329,473 | 17,532,531 | 47,255,011 | 3,186,825 | 4,057,929 | |
| 6 Profit/(Loss) for the year of Associate Company | | | | | | |
| i) Considered in Consolidation (Refer Note-'D') | 3,076,733 | 4,364,724 | 40,379,164 | 277,811 | _ | |
| ii) Not Considered in Consolidation | | - | - | | - | |
| II. JOINT VENTURES: | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | N.A. | |

NOTES:

- A) There is significant influence due to percentage (%) of Share Capital.
- B) Names of associates or joint ventures which are yet to commence operations Nil
- C) Names of associates or joint ventures which have been liquidated or sold during the year Nil
- D) Investments are accounted for using equity method in accordance with AS '23' Accounting for Investments in Associates in Consolidated Financial Statements.
- E) Unnao Tanneries Pollution Control Company is a company registered under section 25 as the Companies Act, 1956 and it operates under severe long term restrictions that significantly impair its ability to transfer funds to the parent company.

For KAPOOR TANDON & CO., Chartered Accountants Firm Reg. No. 000952C For and on behalf of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

MUKHTARUL AMIN Chairman and Managing Director ZAFARUL AMIN Joint Managing Director

RAJESH PARASRAMKA Partner M. No. 074192

Place : Kanpur Date : 30th July, 2015 A.K. AGARWAL Chief Financial Officer R.K. AGRAWAL Company Secretary





LEGACY OF EXCELLENCE

Superhouse Limited

(A Government of India recognized Export Trading House) Regd. Office: 150 Feet Road, Jajmau, Kanpur-208010 (India) CIN: L24231UP1980PLC004910 | Tel: (0512) 2462124, 2465995 | Fax: (0515) 2829325 email: share@superhouse.in | url: http://www.superhouse.in